

The Australian COMMODORE and AMIGA REVIEW

N \$3.50
12



Public Domain animation

RAMdisk for your C64 ● Align your own 1541 ● Hints & Tips

*Skweek, Rick Dangerous, Prison,
Sim City, Total Eclipse, Manhunter*

- Enhanced chip set
- Mac Emulator
- Bug Alert

DIGI-VIEW

GOLD

All-New!
Hardware and Software
Designed for A500/2000—
Even Better Pictures Than Before!

1.



2.



Actual 4096 color Digi-View Gold picture

3. Simply the Best.

The all new Digi-View Gold is the best video digitizer for the Amiga. Period. Nothing else even comes close. Why? The secret is that Digi-View Gold captures 2.1 million colors in memory, giving you an incredible 100,000 apparent colors on screen simultaneously.

And it's easy to use. Just focus your video camera on any object or picture, and in seconds Digi-View Gold turns it into Amiga graphics that glow with vibrant color and clarity. Whether you are creating graphics for desktop publishing, presentations, video, or just for fun, Digi-View Gold gives you dazzling images with amazing simplicity.

Digi-View Gold is designed specifically for the Amiga 500 and 2000, and plugs directly into the parallel port. Digi-View Gold's powerful image capture and manipulation software (version 3.0) now has complete control of color and sharpness, full overscan, extra halfbrite, and a special line art mode for desktop publishing.

Only Digi-View Gold:

- Can digitize in all Amiga resolution modes from 320x200 up to 768x480 (full hi-res overscan)
- Uses 2 to 4096 colors (including extra halfbrite)
- Uses exclusive Enhanced HAM for super fine detail
- Is 100% IFF compatible and works with any graphics software
- Can digitize 21 bits per pixel (2.1 million colors) for the highest quality images possible
- Has advanced dithering routines that give an apparent 100,000 colors on screen simultaneously
- Has powerful Image processing controls for complete IFF picture manipulation

If you want the highest quality graphics for your Amiga, as easy as 1, 2, 3; then you need the new version of the best selling video digitizer of all time: Digi-View Gold.

Only \$299.00

Digi-Paint 3 is available now
at your local Amiga dealer.
Or call (02) 457 8118

NEWTek
INCORPORATED

Distributed in Australia
by
COMPUTERMATE
products (australia) pty. ltd.

*Requires standard gender changer for use with Amiga 1000. Video camera required; not included.

The Australian COMMODORE and Amiga Review

VOL. 6 NO. 10

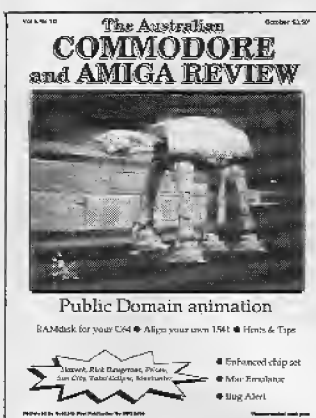
October 1989

Contributors

Mario Annetta
Andrew Baines
Jon Benjamin
Phil Campbell
Oben Candemir
Nathan Cochrane
Damien Disney
Peter Gallen
Anthony Gillan
Michael Hassett
Eric Holroyd
Stuart Kennedy
David Legard
Rod McCallum
Dennis Nicholson
Marco Ostini
Frank Patterson
Ian Preston
Adam Rigby
Adrian Sheedy
Richard Silsby
Lindsay Swadling
Tony Smith
Trevor Smith
Michael Spiteri
Tim Strachan
David Thompson
Nick Van Heeswyk
Harry Waterworth
David Williams
Graham Winterflood

CONTENTS

| | | |
|------------------------|---|----|
| Editorial | Enhanced chip set, computer training | 2 |
| News | | |
| Ram Rumbles | Home computers in Australia, education grant | 4 |
| C-64ers | GEOS upgrades, TurboMenu cartridge C64 | 7 |
| Notepad | Virus count, networking, news from the USA AMIGA | 8 |
| Letters | Easyscript/Riteman C+, Amiga/MPS1200 | 14 |
| Features | | |
| Bigger, faster, better | The enhanced chip set AMIGA | 18 |
| Ram disk for the C64 | Store large programs in Ram C64 | 25 |
| Reviews | | |
| Macintize your Amiga | A- Max, a Macintosh emulator for the Amiga | 16 |
| Kindwords 2 | Word processing on the cheap! AMIGA | 30 |
| In the Public Domain | The best of the new Public Domain programs AMIGA | 38 |
| Animation | Terrain - landscape generator for Turbo Silver AMIGA | 54 |
| General | | |
| Align your own 1541 | Requires a certain skill & a drive out of warranty C64 | 34 |
| To buy or not to buy | How to reduce the cost of software AMIGA and C64 | 40 |
| Bug Alert | A list of annoying bugs and hiccups AMIGA | 46 |
| Convert your NTSCC64 | and other technical tips C64 | 53 |
| Hints & Tips | DeluxePaint III tips; and Disk Validator AMIGA | 69 |
| Entertainment | | |
| That's Entertainment | News, Letters to the Editor, Hints and Tips, High Scores AMIGA and C64 | 56 |
| Game Reviews | Skweek, Rick Dangerous, Prison, Manhunter, Sim City, Total Eclipse, Fun School, Custodian, Goldrush AMIGA and C64 | 55 |
| Adventurer's Realm | Help for adventurers, reviews of Sleeping Gods Lie and Dungeonmaster AMIGA and C64 | 69 |



Australian Commodore Review
21 Darley Road, Randwick, NSW 2031
Phone: (02) 398 5111
Published by: Saturday Magazine Pty Ltd.
Editor: Andrew Farrell
Entertainment Section Editor: Phil Campbell
Advertising: Ken Longshaw
(02) 398 5111 or (02) 817 2509

Production: Brenda Powell
Layout: Tristan Mason
Subscriptions & back issues:
Tristan Mason (02) 398 5111
Distribution: NETWORK Distribution
Printed by: Ian Liddell Pty Ltd

WHAT'S NEW WHAT'S NEW WHAT'S NEW from Computamart

F 16 COMBAT PILOT

This latest Combat Simulator puts you in control of the most modern version of the Falcon Jet Fighter. Over 22000 sq. miles of combat zone and more instruments than Falcon.

RVF HONDA

Race 750cc Motorcycles. Starting at Clubman level advance up to National Level. If you can win at National advance to International. Breathtaking speed with superfast graphics and digitized motor sounds.

3D POOL

Excellent 3D game of pool where you play from the proper perspective. All mouse controlled. Tilt the table up and down and rotate it. Excellent.

TIMES OF LORE

Fantasy role playing with graphics like never before. Totally joystick controlled. Explore dungeons and castles with several quests to complete. By the makers of the Ultima series.

RENDALE A8806

PROFESSIONAL GENLOCK

At last a good Broadcast Quality Genlock for the Amiga A2000 at a reasonable price. Separate RGB inputs for colour splitting & distortion free Genlocking.

Computamart

Computamart Pty. Ltd., 622 Newcastle Street, Leederville, W. Australia 6007
Telephone (09) 328 9799, Fax (09) 227 7324, BBS (09) 328 4217

Bringing the world of Amiga to you fast!

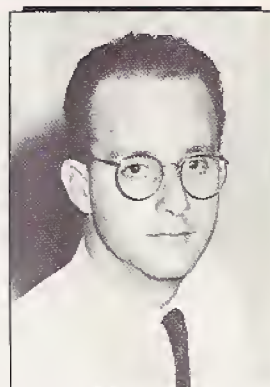
Commodore and Amiga Review

Editorial

In this month's issue we have a review of the enhanced chip set for the Amiga range of machines. The upgrade is certainly an exciting step for the Amiga community. It must be the first time a Commodore computer or any home computer for that matter, has been so dramatically upgraded via replacement chips without disturbing software compatibility.

In the rumour mill this month, the American INFO magazine reports that development is under way in the United States by Commodore for a new 8 bit machine that is compatible with the Commodore 64. The specifications sound fantastic. It will be interesting to see how Commodore handles the release of technology in the 8 bit arena.

Some good news on the horizon from the Commodore camp - it looks like we may see a new computer training arrangement to be operated by approved independent businesses. A great idea that deserves plenty of promotion. Amiga owners need somewhere to go where they can learn to use their machines professionally. After all, the Amiga is potentially a strong alternative to an IBM AT.



Andrew Farrell

ACAR Back Issues

Yes there are some back issues of ACAR still available at \$2.50 each plus \$2.00 for postage.

ACAR

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 2 No 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 2 No 8 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 3 No 4 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 3 No 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 3 No 6 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 4 No 1 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 4 No 8 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 4 No 9 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 4 No 10 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 4 No 11 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 5 No 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 5 No 5 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 5 No 9 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 5 No 10 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 5 No 11 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 6 No 3 | | |

"Amiga Review" sections only

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 1 No 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 1 No 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 1 No 5 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 2 No 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 2 No 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 2 No 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 2 No 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 2 No 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 2 No 6 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 2 No 8 | <input type="checkbox"/> Vol 2 No 9 | |

Please supply the issues ticked @ \$2.50 each plus \$2.00 for postage.

I enclose cheque.....money order.....or please charge my Bankcard
B/C No.....Exp date.....

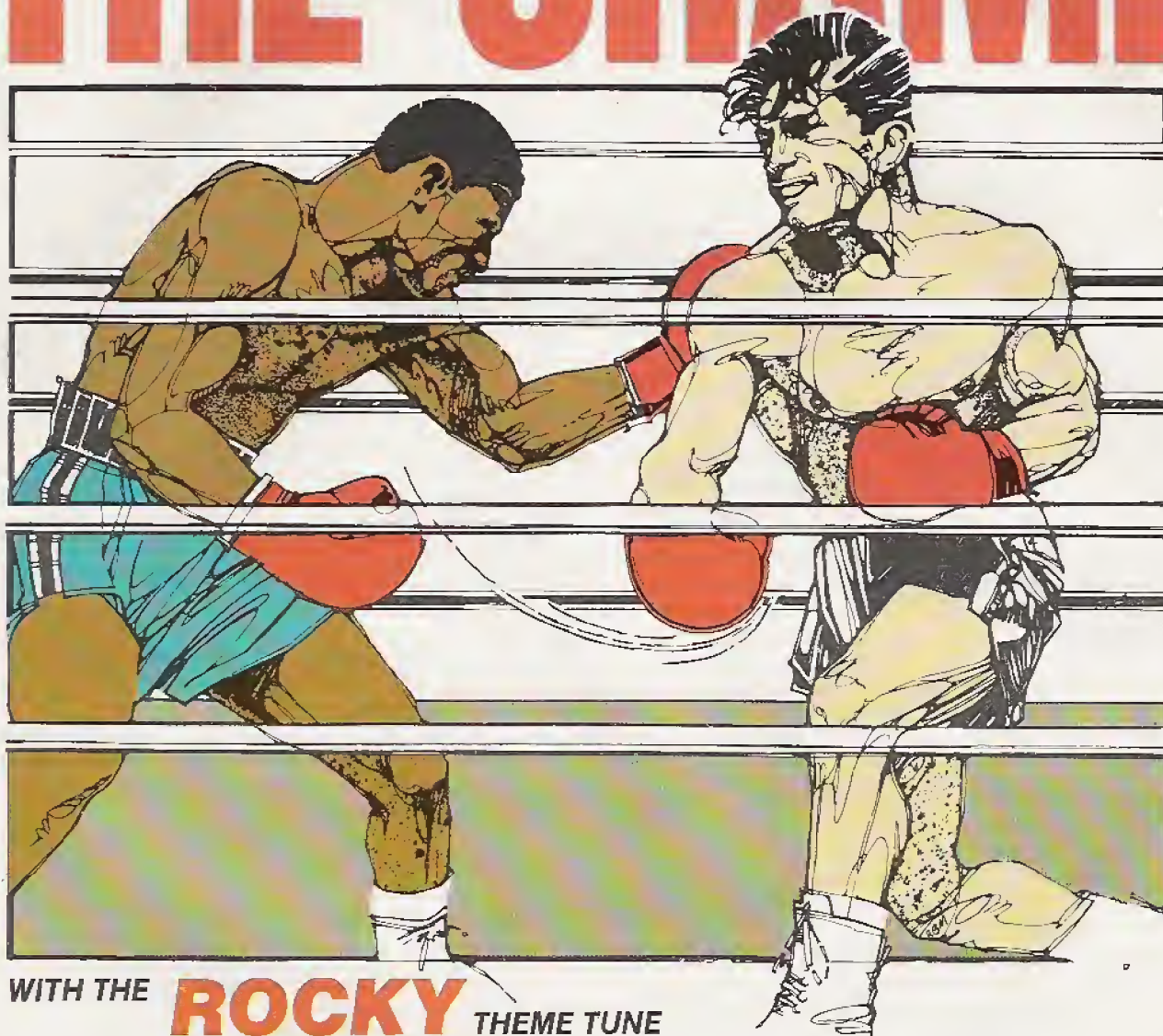
Name.....

Address.....

Postcode.....

POST TO: Australian Commodore & Amiga Review,
21 Darley Road, Randwick, NSW, 2031. Phone (02) 398 5111

THE CHAMP



WITH THE **ROCKY** THEME TUNE

W.B.C. endorsed, the only thing missing from THE CHAMP is the "bruising". Training and sparring are vital elements in your strategy. Careful planning and timing are crucial, in your rise from the street fights, through the club circuit and on to the Main events. The only thing standing between you and the Title — are all the other contenders. Each have their own strong points and weak points, take note of these, as knowledge can be as powerful a weapon as strength.

THE CHAMP is the most realistic boxing simulation ever written, with great extra features like:

- * "THE ROCKY" theme tune.
- * 1 or 2 player mode
- * Slow-motion replay
- * 1300 frames of animation

BONUS

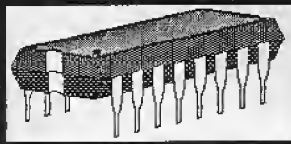
- * FREE book with the history and rules of boxing
- * FREE key ring with mini boxing gloves.

Grace Bros, Myer, Computer Spot, Maxwells (Vic), Steve's (ACT), Harvey Norman, John Martins (SA), Kareela Trading (Belmont, NSW)



N.S.W. Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Carnarvon Street, Silverwater (02) 748 4700, 407 0261
 VICTORIA: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy (03) 419 4644
 QUEENSLAND: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 12 Stratton St, Newstead 4006 (07) 854 1982
 SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Baringa Pty Ltd, (08) 378 9177 (018) 82 1215
 WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Pactronics Unit 13, 113 High Rd. Willetton 6155 (09) 354 1122

Ram Rumbles



One million home computers down under

● Across Australia 16% of households, or almost one million homes, now have a personal computer. Households with children, particularly secondary school age children, are three times more likely to have a computer than households without children.

The leading brand in personal computers for the home is Commodore with more than four times the share of its nearest competition Apple Macintosh and Amstrad. 42% of personal computer owning homes have a Commodore, 9% have an Apple Macintosh and 8% have an Amstrad. Of the dozens of other brands available, none has a share of more than 5%.

Despite decreasing prices for personal computers, households which bought a computer in the last year or two paid more than those who bought them earlier.

Of households who bought less than 12 months ago, 46% paid \$2,000 or more compared with only 24% of those who bought them 12 months ago or longer.

Commodore's market lead is largely in the lower priced home computer market (less than \$1,000) where they have a clear majority. At the more expensive end of the market (\$2,000 plus) Apple Macintosh and IBM or IBM clones are just ahead of Commodore.

These are the main findings from a national survey of 4,754 households conducted throughout Australia in April and May 1989 by the Roy Morgan Research Centre. Off the statistics side of things and on to gut feelings - we reckon if Commodore were to launch a A2000 without IBM slots and with an optional 68020 board at a good price, more Mac owners would be buying Amiga.

Commodore-Microbee agreement

● A joint venture between Commodore Business Machines and Microbee will see the famous Australian computer name take on a new direction. Microbee, the Australian computer manufacturer which was purchased by

Giuseppe and Serafino De Simone in 1988, was very popular amongst home enthusiasts and, later, in education. Even more importantly a large amount of software for education was written for the 'bee, as it became affectionately known.

Recently, Commodore announced that their Amiga computers had been accepted on the Government Contract for supply of computers to Primary and Secondary schools. This was due in large part to Commodore's establishing a National Education Channel to concentrate on development and support of the education community in Australia, but also to the education authorities' realisation that the Amiga was the logical choice for education due to its significant advantages over other machines.

In the joint venture between Commodore and Microbee, Microbee educational software, including the popular Lego program, will be adapted to suit the Amiga, taking into account the Amiga's superb graphics and sound features.

The joint venture agreement will also see Microbee education centres selling the Commodore range, concentrating on the Amiga and low end PCs. Microbee staff will be fully trained on the Commodore Amiga, with both Commodore and Microbee contacting schools to explain the joint venture and their future plans.

Education grant

● NSW schools recently received grants as the first instalment in the Government's new \$53 million computer education program.

"All secondary, primary, central and special schools will receive a large basic grant and school communities will determine the spending priority for their school. This first instalment covers payment for 1988 and 1989.

"In addition, schools will also have the option of appointing a computer education co-ordinator for a set time per week, or receiving a supplementary cash grant for the salary equivalent.

"It is the Government's view and that of Dr Scott, that parents and teachers are in the best position to determine the current priorities for their school in computer education," Dr Metherell

said.

"Under the program, a secondary school with 800 students will receive over \$23,000 by the end of next year; somewhat less if a part-time computer co-ordinator is appointed.

"A primary school with 450 students would receive funding of nearly \$12,500 over the same period.

"All of the \$53 million funding for this program will work directly to improve students, classroom participation in computer education. The funding for the computerisation of school administration (OASIS) will be totally separate. To further assist schools in obtaining maximum value from the funds provided, the Department of Education has negotiated a substantial discount under a bulk purchase scheme with each of the seven contract suppliers of computer equipment to schools.

"In addition, the Department's Computer Education Unit and regional computer education consultants will continue to provide advice to schools and professional development courses for teachers."

Let's hope Commodore is high on the recommended list!

New Commodore AT

● In a move certain to cause shock waves amongst personal computer suppliers, Commodore Business Machines have announced a new 'AT' compatible model with a price tag more in keeping with the 'XT' models.

It has a recommended retail price of just \$2699 - and this includes a paper white monitor and auto EGA graphics card.

The new model, the Commodore PC 30-111, will run virtually all software written for the MS-DOS operating system.

The 30-111 features an 80286 processor running at 6, 9 or 12MHz, and includes both a 20 megabyte hard disk and a 1.3MB (3-1/2in) floppy disk drive.

Also included is built-in mouse support along with Commodore's unique "Autoconfig" feature, which automatically configures the on-board peripherals to prevent address and memory conflicts without the inconveniences of having to reset DIP switches.

The PC 30-111 also includes MS-DOS 3.3, and is fully supported by Commodore Business Machines' nation-wide service network. □

BEST Accounting \$495 **for AMIGA / ATARI-ST / IBM** **& Compatibles**

BEST is probably the ONLY accounting package ever described as 'EXHILARATING to use'.
You get the lot for \$495. Why should you have to buy extras to run Invoicing or Labels etc?
BEST permits you to charge out 'hours' stock and non-stock items on the one invoice!

BEST This truly integrated package will amaze you.

WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY ABOUT BEST:

"It's a great concept, but how well does it work? The answer is brilliantly!"

"It is difficult to convey in print the exhilaration that comes from using the BEST system."

"This program turns the AMIGA* into an affordable accounting powerhouse."

Commodore Magazine (US) Sep '87
Reviewer: Bob Lindstrom

"Boy, is this system complete . . ."

"BEST Business Management system is an excellent piece of AMIGA Business software. It is as thoroughly designed and executed as their other products."

"When I close my books for the Fiscal Year 1986 I plan to move my records into BEST."

Amiga World (US) Aug '87
Reviewer: Ted Salamone.

*** BEST is identical to use on the AMIGA, ATARI ST and IBM.**
BEST Invoices and Statements . . . now \$130 per 1,000.
We also have a \$195 CASH BOOK for ATARI and IBM's.

BEST is now available 7 days a week from:

HARVEY NORMAN Discounts:

| | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|---------|---------------|----------|
| Auburn: | 647 2611 | Miranda: | 526 1333 | Gosford: | 67 6444 | Tamworth: | 66 7988 |
| Brookvale: | 938 1711 | Albury: | 41 1944 | Lismore: | 21 888 | Warrawong: | 75 2772 |
| Campbelltown: | 28 4088 | Bundall: | 38 3155 | Newcastle: | 484 555 | Wagga: | 21 7100 |
| Fairfield: | 727 8777 | Coffs Harbour: | 51 9011 | Orange: | 61 4111 | Windsor: | 357 7777 |
| Gordon: | 498 1499 | Dubbo: | 31 8922 | Port Macq'rie: | 31 0088 | Kawana W'ters | 44 8277 |

BEST is made in Australia by **BEST Software P/L** Phone **02-416 9077**

Don't miss out on these great bargains for your C64/128!

Australian Commodore Review Disk Mags Nos 1 to 14

| | |
|---|--|
| Disk Magazine One \$10 Forest Raiders - Full machine code shoot 'em up Machine code paint, border, input and flash routines Nice Lister - for readable listings on non-Commodore printers. Recover II - for recovering deleted files, And More... Catalog program - get a disk directory without losing your program | Disk Magazine Two \$10 Programs demonstrating 3D graphic plots A terminal program called Teleport A tutorial on bits and bytes And More... Character editor - for designing your own custom alphabets and graphics & A simple terminal program |
| Disk Magazine Three \$10 Programs: Hangman, Labyrinth, Calendar, Finance, Typing Practice, Roadblock, Bird Invaders Feature: Constructabrix - education and graphic construction program for younger users And More... | Disk Magazine Four \$10 Graphic Workshop - a complete design system for sprites, graphics, and character sets - with tutorials Typing Tutor - a complete typing program. Works on errors, counts your speed. /directrix - a disk filing system. Plurals - educational. Probability - maths program for students. And More... |
| Disk Magazine Five \$10 Utilities for using Newsroom on an MPS 802 plus printing disk cover with directories, writing signs, printing Doodle and Printshop pictures and more all on the MPS 802! A demonstration of games in the future. Centronics driver: use a centronics printer with a centronics cable connected to the user port. And More... | Disk Magazine Six : \$12 Games: Bert the Bug, Hangman. Demos: Amiga Pharaoh, Space Harrier, Max Headroom, The Pacer, Sade. Home Inventory Graphics: Light Fantastic. Utilities: 1571 Utility, DIR@828, Disk Filer And More... |
| Disk Magazine Seven \$12 Utilities: Anti-Isepic, Sledgehammer, Fast Format, Renumber, PS/PM/NR, PS Printer, Graphics Editor. Other: Joystick Tester, Irish Jokes, Converter, Ultimate Writer, Home Finance, Oscilloscope, Dice Roller, Chord Maker, Dark Forest, Don Martin, Funny, Music Classics. Demos: Karate Kid II, Thrust Concert, 3D Demo, and more. For 128: Bootmaker 128/64 Utility, Convert Basics utility. And More... | Disk Magazine Eight \$12 Utilities Track and Sector, Function Keys, Unscratched, Relocatable directory, Tape Rename. Home/Business Calendars, Chequewriter, Screen clock. Graphics ESCOS version 2.99, Newsroom Camera, Clear Screen, Future Writer, Demos, Enterprise II, Eddie Murphy. Games A super special for issue 8. And More... |
| Disk Magazine Nine \$12 C64 14 graphics and music demos, Little Invoicer, Sprite Clock 128 Sprites In the Border, Various games, utilities and graphics. C128 128 Disk Filer, 128 Block Reader, Three music programs. And More... | Disk Magazine Ten \$12.95 Cup challenge - sailing simulation. Amiga memories. Define your function keys. Compiled Appointment Manager. Escos with Music. Othello Look-alike. Demos and music. And More... |
| Disk Magazine Eleven \$12.95 Education: Equation Manipulation, Linear Equations, Probability. Utilities: 80 Characters, Graphic Converter, Batch line number deleter, Function key definition, System call locator Dos utilities: Fix directory, Text search, Disk tidy, Drive aligner, Disk doctor. Hi-res jigsaw puzzle. Geos printer drivers. Demos. | Disk Magazine Twelve \$12.95 Appointment Manager 2.1 - now with print and search facilities. Third Term - comms program, dozens of features, menu driven. Panes - windowing system. Time Crystal - Interactive graphic demo. Atlantis - undersea fast action shoot-em-up. Circle Navigation, Education Programs, Music, and lots more |
| Disk Magazine Thirteen \$12.95 Charles - a graphics adventure. Stowaway - a text adventure. Blackjack - favourite card game. Graphic Converter - handy utility. Disk Diskassy - Disk utility. Disk Label Maker, Icon Changer. Easy DOS - Program for obtaining directory. Cruncher BASIC - Compact your program. Calc - simplistic spreadsheet. Font Diskassy - character editor, also lets you create pictures by combining characters. Graphic Demos. | Disk Magazine Fourteen \$12.95 Electronic CAD Package - Design electronic circuits. Software Cataloguer - keep track of programs, sorts and prints. Character Thief - Extract redefined character sets from games. Pointer C64 - give your C64 an Amiga pointer. Best single disk file copier - for moving files around your disk, allows wild card format. Never ending scroll - edit and design your own message scrolling across screen. SEQ file reader - view sequential files such as EasyScript. CompuPage - game. |

Order Form

Name.....
 Address.....
Postcode.....
☐ Cheque ☐ Bankcard ☐ MoneyOrder
 No.....
 Expiry Date.....
 Signature.....

Please allow two weeks for delivery

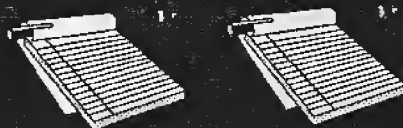
☐ copies Disk Magazine No 1 @ \$10
☐ copies Disk Magazine No 2 @ \$10
☐ copies Disk Magazine No 3 @ \$10
☐ copies Disk Magazine No 4 @ \$10
☐ copies Disk Magazine No 5 @ \$10
☐ copies Disk Magazine No 6 @ \$12
☐ copies Disk Magazine No 7 @ \$12
☐ copies Disk Magazine No 8 @ \$12
☐ copies Disk Magazine No 9 @ \$12
☐ copies Disk Magazine No 10 @ \$12.95
☐ copies Disk Magazine No 11 @ \$12.95
☐ copies Disk Magazine No 12 @ \$12.95
☐ copies Disk Magazine No 13 @ \$12.95
☐ copies Disk Magazine No 14 @ \$12.95
 PLUS \$2.00 P+P TOTAL

Please note: these disks are NOT for Amiga computers

Post to:
 Australian Commodore Review
 21 Darley Road
 Randwick, NSW 2031
OR
 Use your Bankcard and phone us to order on:
 (02) 398 5111

Postage & packing \$2.00

C64ers



New Wordprocessors!

● A rewrite of Timeworks' *World Writer* wordprocessor should be available soon. The new version will compete with *GEOwrite*, offering support for GEOS fonts as well as providing its own collection. A C128 version of *The Write Stuff* and an improved C64 version are out - the South Australian Commodore User Group kindly sent us review copies. Watch for a write up next month.

Bible Research

● SOGWAP, best known for the *Big Blue Reader*, has released *Bible Search*.

The program operates in both 64 and 128 modes and contains the complete King James Version New Testament com-

pressed onto one floppy disk. A concordance is on a second disk. It boasts very fast search routines and printer support. Order direct from SOGWAP, 115 Bellmont Rd., Decatur, IN 46733. 219-724-3900. Or try Briwall (062) 880 131 locally.

GEOS upgrades

● Upgrades from any previous version of GEOS to the current version 2.0 are now available from Computermate. The C64 upgrade is \$60 and the C128 is \$59. For further information contact Computermate direct (02) 457 8118. Isn't it great to see this sort of support in Australia, we hope more software companies follow suit. □

TurboMenu Cartridge

THERE ARE still quite a number of C-64 users with stock standard equipment "out there" and, admirable as the Commodore DOS is, they all complain at one time or another about its speed. Loading and saving of programs to disk seems to take forever, it seems. This handy cartridge helps overcome those problems, and offers quite a few other features too.

First of all it takes the loading speed up to around 5 times the normal speed using a 1541 or 1571 drive. I tried it with both and verified the speeds OK. Saving programs was quicker too. It also helps to speed you up by providing a set of simplified commands using the "" sign as a prefix. For instance "\$" puts a disk directory on screen (much quicker than typing Load "\$", 8) and it's a "non-destructive" directory which doesn't overwrite the program in memory as does the original Commodore command. Type D"Filename" to delete a program, which is much quicker than typing

Open 1,8,15,"S0:Filename":Close 1 isn't it?

There's more, "L" loads the first program on a disk, "F" formats a disk, "B" will give a printed listing of a Basic program in memory. The manual lists several other shorthand commands too.

The cartridge takes its name from its ability to make a menu on disk of all its programs. This makes it easy to load and run your programs without having to type their names. With the disk in the drive just pressing Commodore & Run/Stop puts the menu on screen to allow program selection by scrolling up and down the list with the cursor keys. Pressing Return loads the selected program.

Full instructions on how to make a TurboMenu disk are in the small but adequate manual and the menu can have as many programs as you can fit in a disk directory, that is, a maximum of 144. The same Commodore & Run/Stop combination will load and run a commercial program, and is the same as typing Load ""8,1.

Obvious comparisons will be made with the ever-popular Cockroach TurboRom (which I've been using in my 64 for about three years) and which does have some features the TurboMenu cartridge doesn't. To be fair though, the TurboRom doesn't have the special menu feature either so I suppose customers will need to weigh the pros and cons of both units.

TurboMenu Cartridge RRP \$44.95

From Hardware Peripheral Distributors (08) 252-3300.

Eric Holroyd

Update

I'd like to talk to you this month about a problem that affects all of you - the public; and all of us - software suppliers. It is of course PIRACY!

There are three kinds of piracy - one of them is frequently called grey marketing or parallel importing (Piracy "3"). Piracy "1" is when an unscrupulous person gets hold of various programmes that are being imported by reputable companies, and illegally makes copies of them; sometimes several to a disk, and then sells them at some ridiculously low price. Piracy "2" is when a member of the public gets hold of a programme from one of their friends and simply duplicates it, thereby avoiding having to pay for it - this is of course also illegal.

So what!!! I hear you say, it just means that some of us will get cheaper or even free programmes. Unfortunately, at the end of the day we all suffer, because like shop lifting, the end result is that the fair dinkum consumer finishes up paying more for the product than should be the case.

You see, what many people don't realise is the cost of importing a wide range of programmes - so that you have as good a choice as anywhere in the world: the cost of having plenty of stock so that you can get the products whenever you decide to: the cost of advertising these products so that you, the public, know about the release of new programmes; these costs are of course not borne by these irresponsible "get rich quick" operators, or of course by the illegal copiers. If you support these people then we lose money on the product and have to charge more in order to cover these losses, or cut down on the range that we can offer you.

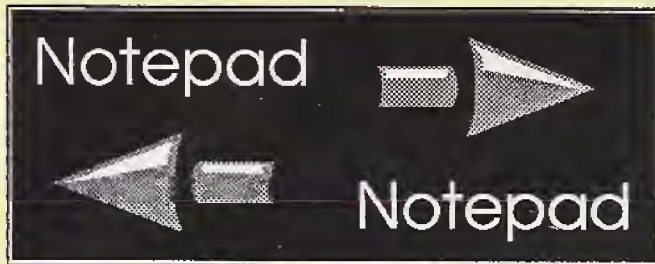
I will talk to you more about this next month, and I know it may not be as interesting as my regular updates; but next month, I also hope to give you some very exciting news about the fight against the above forms of piracy.

Pactronics

P.S. For updates on our new products, see page 17.

Advertisement

Commodore and Amiga Review 7



Virus count climbs

● We now have documented 40 viral strains and trojan horse type programs. The whole swag of the critters is put out of action by our latest Anti-Virus Pack version 10. Call (02) 817 0011. There's a few new versions of older detectors and removers, plus descriptions of each virus on the disk which sells for \$14.95.

Get organised with Nag and Fred

● Grammar Software have come great names for their programs. Nag is one package that any budding editor should not be without. To the sound of an elephant blast or any other digitised sound, you can be reminded of important lunch engagements, deadlines, press conferences with free beer and biscuits or a user group meeting.

The latest offering from Granny is Fred, a new automatic phone dialer/telephone book. It costs \$49.95 (US), and according to the press release will keep track "of up to a million of your closest friends". Space is allowed for name, number, and comments along with direct access to the Amiga Notepad. It works with or without a modem (just hold your phone mouthpiece up to the speaker and let Fred dial - if you have tone dialling). AREXX capability is also built in. 17730 15th Ave, NE, Suite 223, Seattle, WA 98155. 206-363-6417. We have a demonstration disk of Nag, Fred and a couple of other Grammar goodies for \$5 - (02) 817 0011.

Bigger, faster, better - the Motorola 68040!

● Motorola has unveiled

its new 68040 microprocessor. It's the latest in the 68000 family and incorporates over 1.2 million transistors in the five on-board units; an integer unit, a floating point unit (a built-in 80-bit math co-processor), a memory management unit, and separate data and instruction caches.

Best news is the 68040 is 100% compatible with existing 68000 family software. The initial release will be a 25 MHz model, with a 33MHz version planned. Hewlett-Packard has already announced it will build workstations incorporating the new chip. Wow! More power is on the way...

Cheaper dimensions

● Sculpt-Animate 4D Jr, is a consumer grade rendition of Byte by Byte's popular 3D rendering/animation package. It's a completely re-written version, designed as an introduction to 3D and rendering, and tailored for use on low-memory machines. Missing from this version are Photo mode, spline curves, and paths. If you're looking to get into the 3D world, this title will give you a good beginning, and the files are compatible with Sculpt Animate 4D Senior, (full review next month!) so you can easily upgrade later on if you find the world of 3D rendering compelling.

Local RRP pricing is around \$230. Available from Computermate (02) 457 81180s

Scanner for DTP coming soon

● For serious desktop pub-

lishing a good scanner is a must. Professional Page is equipped to handle the files heading our way, with new technology such as this little beast from Sunrise Industries IMG Scan. It's a small device that hooks onto your dot-matrix printer and lets you scan anything you can roll around the platen. The printer must support adjustable vertical spacing and have a printhead that moves across the carriage.

The scanner works at resolutions of 75, 150, 215, 300, and 360 DPI, depending on the printer, and scans in 256 grey levels. There are separate versions for the A1000 and A500/2000. It is not available in Australia yet, but we think Pactronics, (02) 407 0261, has a similar product in the pipeline.

3D objects

● Gold Disk, soon to be represented by a new distributor in Australia, is shipping their 3D object editor, Design 3D, in the United States. It works on the familiar multiple-window system, with each of four windows showing a different view of the object you're working on. There are a multitude of tools, such as rotation, spin, automatic connection of polygons, and built-in 3D text and font editor. \$99.95 (US) - and the news is it will be around the same price here.

Amiga networking made easier

● Vendors have introduced new single-chip AppleTalk and EtherNet controller chips that should make network interface boards simple to design and inexpensive to buy. The EtherNet chip is from NCR, the AppleTalk chip is from the Tops division of Sun Microsystems. All we need now is Workbench 1.4 (there is networking in there, guys?) and a real database package!

Dealer training

● Amazing as it may sound,

Commodore are actually training some of the people you deal with at computer stores. They will be able to answer intelligent questions about the machines they sell. Furthermore, they'll be ready to explain graphics design, desktop publishing, and desktop video applications at the drop of a floppy disk. Hope it didn't cost Commodore too much! Maybe if they could just convince the likes of Grace Bros. to handle our magazine, their staff could stay up to date at their leisure.

More Abacus books and other odds and ends

● Along with all the books Abacus has been publishing lately, they've also managed to put out a collection of Amiga utilities. AmigaDOS Toolbox has several things of note: Diskmon is one of the better disk monitors we've seen, with direct editing of sectors supported. BTSnap will grab any section of an IFF screen and save it to disk, while Speeder is a speed-up utility that isn't a cache system. Deep-Copy is a fast copier which will handle many different formats, and just for good measure, eleven new Amiga fonts are included. We reckon there are better alternatives - but the Abacus all in one presentation is kind of nice.

More Tricks and Tips is out as is Advanced C and Advanced Graphics. Tricks and Tips contains 218 pages of odd bits of information such as messages hidden in the operating system. The main sections of the book, though, are about AmigaBASIC and machine code, with program listings included. Available from Pactronics (02) 407 0261.

Transcript - Word Perfect alternative

● All the indicators look good for the new Gold Disk word cruncher, Transcript, expected real soon now in Australia. Info magazine appear to

be sold on it as the replacement for *Word Perfect*. The program was designed by Chris Zamara and Nick Sullivan - names you might have seen in overseas magazine *Amiga Transactor*. I have always thought the best guys to write a wordprocessor would be writers. Chris and Nick are just that. So they ought to know what writers want a wordprocessor to be.

A wordprocessor should be reliable, fast, easy, and intuitive. Early reports say *Transcript* succeeds on all counts. *Transcript* is small, fast and the editing controls are thoughtfully arranged. (I get real sick of *Word Perfect*'s lack of easy cut facilities and bbb separate modes are a definite no.)!s

In some respects it's a low level editor especially useful for desktop publishing. So it was a logical acquisition for Gold Disk specifically who plan to tie it into a future version of *Professional Page*. There are already menu commands in *Transcript* for converting *Professional Page* codes.

Two versions are included on the disk, *Transcript* and *Transedit*, the difference being that *Transcript* has print capability while *Transedit* doesn't. You can directly control attrib-

utes on-screen, but formatting and mail merging are accomplished by 'dot' commands.

There's a preview mode that lets you scroll smoothly around a page. Gold Disk's spellchecker, *Gold Spell*, has been revamped and included as *Transpell*. *Transcript* should be in stores late this year. Expected retail price is \$99.00.

DECworking

● *Syndesis* is bringing the Amiga into the arena of mainframes and XWindows. Working through Dale Luck's X11 Amiga XWindow implementation, TSSnet (\$250.00 U.S.) provides access to DECnet networks. The initial release will provide asynchronous DECnet communications via what they call a Network Control Program. A programming interface on the Amiga device level is also provided, along with Network Virtual Terminal support. Wake up and smell the microchips, folks; this is where the future lies. No price has been announced yet. Speaking of *Syndesis*, they have also released two new Interchange modules, one for Turbo Silver 3.0 and the other for *Professional Draw*. 20 West St, Wilmington, MA 01887. 508-657-5585.

New versions

● Access Software is releasing upgrades to their Course Disks for *World Tour Golf*. The main reason for the upgrade is that the graphics have been improved. The first disk should be out by the time you read this, with the second and third following at two-month intervals.

We spoke to the local distributor to discover that Blue Ribbon Bakery has added AREXX support to their *Who!What!When!Where!* desktop organiser. Owners can update to version 1.1 by sending their original program disk and \$3.00 (U.S.) to 1248 Clairmont Rd., Suite 3D, Atlanta GA 30030. 404-377-1514

Soft Logik's *Page Stream* is now at version 1.6. Users report that this version is more powerful and less buggy than the previous version 1.5. Hopefully Soft Logik will send us a copy to review pretty soon.

Notepad

Local public domain programs

● Local software developers are creating some excellent programs, many of them placed in the Public Domain (meaning quite free) or released as Shareware (meaning you're obliged to send them a pittance to help their efforts). Among the better recent offers are:

● Most - A unique text display, which displays both compressed and uncompressed text, as well as compressed graphics - it automatically recognises PAL or NTSC systems, and has a very neat interface with many user-friendly features, such as colour changes, help screen, iconising, and many more. Written by Richard Wynn entirely in Assembler, it's an example of good tight code.

AMIGA PRODUCTS

Hard disk drives ready to use from \$890.

Star NX1000 colour/mono printer, Star NX2410 printer. From \$480 includes cable.

Starcursor joysticks \$54.00.

All Paetronics and ECP products available. New Abacus Amiga manuals in stock.

Quality Computer and printer accessories.

Latest Amiga Magazines, Australian Commodore and Amiga Review, other overseas publications and software available.

Bi-monthly Amiga workshops. Next meeting on Sunday the 3rd of December. Ring for details.

Tuition classes for beginners - bookings essential.

WHITE'S COMPUTERS

"Service is our motto"

(02) 634 6636

37 Daphne Ave. Castle Hill 2154.
Bankcard/Mastercard/Visa Welcome

NEW FROM ARTSCAPE FOR THE AMIGA EXPERTS GUIDE TO DELUXE PAINT III

This two disk set features help screens for all of the functions of this amazing program as well as sample animations and animbrushes.

Only \$35.00, \$20 to owners of the Complete guide to Deluxe Paint II

TO ORDER THIS OR ANY OF OUR OTHER PRODUCTS FILL IN THE ATTACHED FORM
PHONE OR WRITE TO US, OUR ADDRESS IS:
P.O.BOX 751, MANLY, 2095. PH (02)977 1829

ALSO AVAILABLE:

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|
| AUSTRALIAN ANIMALS COLOURING BOOK | \$30 |
| OPTICAL DREAMS..... | \$30 |
| HOTDISK 2, 3, OR 4 Single issue | \$20 |
| Six issue subscription..... | \$100 |
| GUIDE TO DELUXE PAINT II..... | \$25 |
| SCENES AND OBJECTS FOR SCULPT 3D..... | \$25 |

Name

Address.....

Postcode.....Day Phone ().....

Signature.....

Bankcard No:.....

Expiry Date.....

● **The Pop Series** - Written by a gentleman called Jon Potter, this series so far includes Popinfo and Popdir. PopInfo allows you to get full information about the computer (free memory, disk space, etc) from an icon, and when unused it sits unobtrusively in a corner, to be awakened at any time.

It also checks for any viruses. Likewise PopDir will give complete listings of any directory from an icon at any time, and also check for the IRQ virus. Jon Potter has also written a Shareware Imageeditor, which will allow full editing of images, which can then be incorporated as code into your own programs.

● **Workbench Displays And Tools** - John Rowe has produced a number of fascinating "hacks" and displays which do strange things to your Workbench, and has now gone further in the utility line.

● **Tamepointer** is a small utility which will force the mouse along either the horizontal or vertical axis, excellent for detailed work in a paint or draw program or

even for precision on the Workbench.

● **Bigbench**, which doubles the size of the Workbench screen vertically, thus allowing you to drag windows and icons down out of sight, and you can scroll the screen to access them at any time.

● **Novirus** - This is the ultimate virus killer, beating out anything which comes from overseas. Apart from a search and destroy feature for viruses of all kinds, it has numerous other utilities on one screen, such as the saving and restoring of boot blocks, turning on and off fast ram from bootblocks, and much more. Nic has also released a commercial version of the program with more bells and whistles, which will be regularly updated by using "Brain Files".

If you're interested in any of these, and many others as well, contact the author on (02) 9593692. You can also obtain them on the most recent issue of *Megadisc*, the Australian disk-magazine.

Calligrapher PAL version

● *Yes, they're learning about Pal over there - the new version autoconfigures for PAL or NTSC (as most better programs do these days) is now available along with "FontMover" which helps manage fonts. Available to registered owners of V. 1.0 for US\$29.95 from Interactive Softworks, 2521 South Vista Way Suite 254, Carlsbad, CA 92008. Tel: (619) 4345327.*

Ultra DOS utilities

● Now compatible with Workbench 1.3, new features have been added, and registered owners can get it by mailing in the original disk plus US\$10 to: Free Spirit Software, Inc., P O Box 128, 58 Noble St, Kutztown, PA 19530. Tel: (215) 6835609.

A-Talk III V. 1.0c

● Various bugs have been fixed in V. 1.0, and various protocols added. Registered owners of *A-Talk Plus* can upgrade for US\$25, owners of *MaxiComm* for US\$50, and if you own *Diga!* or *Online*, you can trade them in for US\$60 - send in the original manual and disk. From Oxxi, Inc., Box

90309, Long Beach, CA 90809-0309. Tel: (213) 4271227.

Microfiche Filer Plus

● Current Microfiche owners can upgrade to this expanded package which seems to do it all - Arexx interface, HAM images, and the rest. Upgrade costs US\$69, and full price is US\$179. Send to: P O Box 3319, Framingham, MA 01701. Tel: (617) 8771266.

Gurus

● Word has it that the 1.4 release of the Operating system will have big changes, not least of which will be the final abandonment of the big flashing red "GURU MEDITATION NO.....". I suppose if you're a "suit" and using the Amiga for straight business, it must be something of a shock. Legitimacy and widespread sales have their down sides, I guess, and I'll miss the shock-horror, and the vague suggestion that there is some kind of wise man in there who knows what's going on. □

The Australian COMMODORE and AMIGA Review

Make sure of getting your copy Subscribe now!

Please enrol me for issues subscription to The Australian Commodore and Amiga Review, commencing with the issue.

I enclose a cheque/money order for \$. . .
Please charge my Bankcard Number.....

.....Expiry date:.....

Name:.....

Address:.....

.....Postcode.....

Please tick applicable

First Subscription ☐
Renewal ☐

TO: The Australian
Commodore
and Amiga Review
21 Darley Road,
Randwick NSW 2031
(02) 398 5111

Rates within Australia:

6 issues \$19.00 (including postage)
12 issues \$36.00 (including postage)

If you don't want to cut this out photocopy it or just send a letter.

News from the USA

by Peter Ward

Desk-Top Video

● Desk-Top Video applications and hardware again formed the mainstream of new Amiga products to be marketed in the USA in August. I spoke to Tom Hardison, promotions director of INOVAtronics which was about to release *CanDo*, described as being an interactive audio-visual authoring software package. INOVAtronics are better known for their C.A.P.E68k Assembler package and PowerWindows source code generation system.

I found the initial advertising for *CanDo* in various U.S. publications somewhat cryptic, in describing just exactly

what the program did. On subsequent investigation I discovered that *CanDo* gives people with little programming experience, the ability to create Desktop Video/Multimedia presentations using graphics, animation and sound packages from nearly all major manufacturers, and go one step further by providing menu, window or gadget interaction with the presentation and to provide control of any other software running concurrently which also supports Arexx. The most obvious application using this package would be creation of a Cinemaware type game with commensurate ease.

However, when one con-

siders the possibilities of this package with training applications in mind, the future of the Amiga as a multi-media educational machine is very much enhanced. For example, bud-

ding young aviators could be presented with an animated flow diagram of an aircraft lubrication system, asked to respond via gadget selection, as to where an oil pressure trans-

C.M. COMPUTER ENTERPRISES

| | |
|--|----------|
| AMIGA 5 1/4 inch Disk Drives | \$260.00 |
| AMIGA 3 1/2 inch Disk Drives | \$230.00 |
| AMIGA 40 Meg Hard Drives | \$950.00 |
| AMIGA 500 Monitor Stands | \$40.00 |
| AMIGA 500 Monitor Stands with 5 1/4 inch drive fitted | \$330.00 |
| AMIGA 500 Spirit 2 Meg Insider | \$840.00 |
| AMIGA 1000 1 Meg Expansion | \$600.00 |

PO Box 70, Noble Park, Melbourne, Vic 3174
Telephone BH (03) 701-0343

INTERACTIVE COMPUTER SYSTEMS*

1 Pope Street, Beverley, SA 5009
Phone (08)3472072

- AMIGA SCSI HARD DISKS
- CONTROLLERS from \$408.00
Auto-booting with 13 K/s ROM
- AMIGA MEMORY BOARDS

SPECIAL

- INTERNAL MEMORY BOARD
suitable AMIGA 500
while stocks last **\$199.00**

PROTON GROUP *

Desktop Utilities



for your
desktop publishing
activities



Postscript output from Amiga to laser printer
Support for Amiga, IBM, Mac & Atari formats
Postscript & ASCII file transfers between formats
On-line upload facility for your files

Enquiries: PO Box 3053, Manuka, ACT 2603

Answering Service (24 hours): 39 6658

Bulletin Board (24 hours): 39 6659

Upload any postscript or ASCII file!

Specific support also for:

| | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Professional Page | Draw 2000 |
| Pagestream | Maxiplan Plus |
| WordPerfect | Superbase 2 |
| Excellence | Deluxe Paint III |
| PageSetter | Fantavision |

Opening offer: 10% off on first 20 jobs

Notepad

mitter is located, and then using either the Amiga's voice or sampled speech, told whether the answer is correct or not.

The session can be further enhanced, as CanDo allows control of external hardware devices such as LaserDisc players or VCRs, so that a short video on the location of various engine components could be linked to the session schematics at the appropriate time. INOVATronics will be shipping PAL versions of CanDo about one or two months after the NTSC release. Recommended price will be US\$149.95.

Electronic Arts have released version three of their *Deluxe Video* program. *Deluxe Video III* supports Arexx and hence control of external hardware such as Genlocks, VCRs and MIDI equipment is possible. Integration of animation and sound is done using an improved intuitive "graphics interface". RRP is US\$149.95, though a less expensive upgrade path is available for existing users through Electronic Arts.

Transputers

● While I was not able to attend the August Chicago Expo, I did manage to quiz Creative Computers service manager, Kelly Keith, who was present at the show. Some amazing video hardware for the Amiga 2000/2500 was on display. Digital Animation Productions based in Boston, had their Video Graphics Transputer and SANG Transputer boards on display. The computing power of these boards is definitely in the stratosphere.

To quote from the promotional material: For CAD purposes a 4096 x 4096 display can be processed in memory via a scrolling 1280 x 1042 window of 16 colours. Linking 3 transputers with

20 megabytes of VideoRam allows resolution of 8192 x 8192 in 16.7 million colours simultaneously! The system can digitize images with 16.7 million colours and resolutions of 800x600, further the image can then be manipulated such as texture maps on wire frames and with clock speeds of up to a blistering 110 Mhz, dedicated workstation art, real-time video or scientific applications are well within reach.

Commodore had announced several new items. The A2360, a 256 colour on the screen (from 16 million), hi-res graphics card. The A2630, effectively the Amiga 3000 card, a 68030 based board running at 25Mhz, and lastly the A590 an all in one SCSI controller, 20 Megabyte hard disk, with sockets for an additional 2 Megabytes of RAM for Amiga 500 owners.

Graphic boards

● Circuits Inc, based in New Jersey also introduced *Imagelink*, an image conversion program which can be used in conjunction with an IBM XT/AT bridgeboard and Truevision Targa board. *Imagelink* will allow the conversion of multiple image formats, such as Amiga IFF, Byte by Byte RGB (24 bit plane), *DigiView* (21 bit), Macintosh PICT (24 bit), *Turbo-Silver* (24 bit) and Targa (24 bit), for use with the Targa board. The program uses the Amiga intuition interface and also has ARExx support.

The Targa board gives programs like *Sculpt 4D* the ability to render images in 16.7 million colours, as well as provide the ability to genlock and capture full colour NTSC video frames in real time. Similarly equipped IBM systems capable of 3D rendering can cost up to US\$15,000 for software alone! The TARGA 32 board with *Imagelink* and Targa Direct program module will cost US\$4950, plus an additional

US\$1295 for an AT Bridgeboard. The system is not cheap and hence not for the home user, but for the video professional it must rate as a very serious contender.

I also understand that Eric Graham of Byte by Byte is writing code for *Sculpt 4D* to access the Targa board directly, rather than go through the *Imagelink* software, the results will no doubt be astounding.

Newtek

● I spoke with Stephanie Bonnett, the international marketing lady at NewTek. As mentioned in last month's column, *DigiPaint 3.0* has been released, but the really good news for us downunder is a PAL version was shipped to Australia early August. NewTek rates well above average in its consideration of Australian and European Amiga markets by consistently providing PAL versions of its products. A major case in point being *DigiView*, it also seems that the Video Toaster has not been given exclusive domain in the U.S.A. and development for PAL systems, while not available in the short term, is not too far behind its NTSC counterpart.

A particularly interesting development is that permission has been granted by NewTek to Video Comp, a West German company, who will produce the VES-1, a combined video effects generator, genlock, RGB colour splitter and digitizer. The VES-1 will utilize Newtek's *Digi-View* circuitry, of particular note is that the television standard is PAL-D, and hence will be suitable for Australian use. Pricing will be DM2698.00 placing the product within reach of the home video enthusiast.

Artificial Intelligence

● Emerald Intelligence have had some problems in shipping Version 1.1 of *Magellan*, their artificial intelligence (AI) software package. It seems that just prior to shipping the up-grade in April, a major bug had been discovered. It has since been fixed, and should be shipping to registered owners by late August. Emerald are also offering Developer status to *Magellan* users, in a bid to develop commercial AI applications for the Amiga. The cost will be US\$250 per year which will grant developers higher BBS status and increased technical support, and an option of either a royalty payment to, or marketing support from Emerald for the runtime package.

Professional Page

● *Professional Page 1.3* has been released, and now uses AGFA Compugraphic fonts. This will greatly enhance the quality of non-postscript printer output, by printing at the maximum resolution capable of the printer being used. Upgrades will be available for registered users.

Some new games to look for are *Jonny Quest* from Microillusions and *It Came From The Desert* from Cinemaware.

A closing recent observation is that Australian distributors are often releasing software concurrently with their U.S. parent, which is good to see, and a case in point, *Mus-X* was on the shelves in Sydney at the same time as Los Angeles. There is a downside however. As I do not pay either duty or sales tax on any software I have brought back from the U.S.A., all software is exempt, it remains a mystery to me as to why local pricing has remained high at many outlets. Hopefully we will soon see more sensible pricing locally. (Indeed, we are seeing just that! Read *Notepad* - Ed.)

COMPUTER DISCOUNTS (AUST) PTY LTD

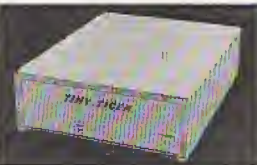
Tel (02) 281 7411

Fax (02) 281 7417

Toronto Branch:
3/94 Excelsior Parade
Toronto, NSW 2283
(049) 504455

BUCKLAND HOUSE, 19-21 BUCKLAND ST, BROADWAY, 2007. PO BOX 249.
Business hours Monday to Friday 9am-6pm, Saturday 10am-2pm.

M.A.S.T. PRODUCTS MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY



PERFORMANCE
PLUS DRIVES
FEATURE QUALITY
FLUITSU MECHANISM
45 meg \$1295
90 meg \$1695
135 meg \$2095

TINY TIGER™

BUDGET 30 meg \$999

BUDGET 50 meg \$1295

180 meg

\$2395

FIREBALL™ DRIVE ON A CARD FOR AMIGA 2000

BUDGET:

30 meg \$945

50 meg \$1245

PERFORMANCE PLUS:

45 meg \$1245

90 meg \$1645

135 meg \$2045

180 meg \$2345



UNIDRIVE
230 \$219

TWINDRIVE
\$398

INTERNAL FLOPPY
A2000 \$199

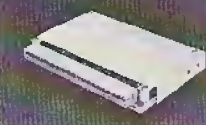
MINIMEGS™

for
A500 & A1000

512K call for price

1 meg \$763

2 meg \$1227



MASTERprint
300 dpi
PAGE PRINTER
\$3395

MASTERprint PS
300 dpi
POSTSCRIPT
PAGE PRINTER
\$6495

MICROMECS™ - \$249 - ALTERNATIVE TO A501™ -

- small size
- low power

M.A.S.T.

3.5" DISKETTES

\$18.50 pack of 10

WE IMPORT THESE DISKS DIRECTLY
FROM JAPAN - SO WE KNOW THEIR
SOURCE: QUALITY TO COUNT ON

3.5" H.D.
DISKETTES
\$55 per 10

PUBLIC DOMAIN \$4.50

LARGE COLLECTION:

FISH 1-194

T-BAG 1-17

AMICUS 1-26

FAUG 1-76

INCLUDE
\$5
P & P

DIGIVIEW GOLD \$279

AC BASIC COMPILER \$239

AC FORTRAN \$339

LATTICE C V.50 \$379

DOSLAB FROM JUMPDISK

DISK BASED INTERACTIVE
CLI TUTOR - V 1.3 WB
GREAT VALUE!!

\$29.95

EASYL

\$699

GRAPHICS TABLET

MIDGET RACER

CSA



HOT NEW ACCELERATOR
FOR ALL AMIGAS \$550

- 68020 processor
- Optional math co-processor up to 33 Mhz 688821
- 50% average speed increase without math co-processor

ALSO: Sculpt Animate \$D \$639

NEW! SCULPT-ANIMATE

4D - JNR \$199

LATTICE C++ \$599

AMIGA

A500 and A2000 now
available from
Computer Discounts

AMIGA COMPANION

Published by AMIGA WORLD

\$36

JUMPDISK \$19.50

THE ORIGINAL AMIGA MAGAZINE
ON A DISK - 3 YEARS OLD IN JULY

- NEWS SUBSCRIBE & SAVE
- PROGRAMS 3 months \$45
- PUBLISHED 6 months \$83
- MONTHLY 12 months \$159

BACK ISSUES
\$15 ea

US AMIGA MAGAZINES -

HOT CFF THE PRESS - IMPORTED BY AIR
AMIGAWORLD \$9
AMAZING COMPUTING \$8.50
TRANSACTOR \$8.50
MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

SUBSCRIBE
AND
SAVE

SUPRA MODEM

300/1200/2400 Baud
NOW ONLY \$299
FULLY HAYES COMPATIBLE
NOT TELECOM APPROVED

A-MAX™

MAC EMULATOR
\$259

MACINTOSH™
COMPATIBLE
FLOPPY DRIVE
NEEDED WITH A-MAX
\$299

NEW
PRODUCT!!

ACTIONWARE
PHASER GUN
\$69.95

DIGIPAIN 3
\$99

SUPERBASE
PROFESSIONAL
V3.0
\$399



Boing! Mouse

Professional Optical 3 button
mouse for your Amiga. Avail-
able EXCLUSIVELY at Crea-
tive Computers!

The first and only Optical
Mouse for the Amiga -
This mouse is definitely the
best mouse you can buy for
your Amiga.

- Optical technology elimi-
nates friction and momen-
tum coefficients for super-
precision tracking.
- No moving parts for in-
creased reliability.
- Middle button makes it
the only mouse compatible
with A2024 software and
X Windows.
- Compatible with ALL
Amiga computers.

\$199

PAGESTREAM \$249

Make Your Disks Fly with.... \$49.95

B.A.D.

The Ultimate Disk Controller
Decrease Disk Access Time Up To 50%
Restore Smooth Disk Operation
Designed For Use On Floppy AND HardDisks

B.A.D. analyzes, restructures, and processes ANY
AmigaDOS disk such that permanent speed increases
will be realized. This is NOT a RAM cache based system!

Mypaint \$49.95
Educational Paint Program &
Coloring Book

WORLD ATLAS \$69.95

OSWALD strategy game with a
cold hungry bear \$39.95

F-16 FALCON \$54.95

ICON PAINT \$49
Display Workbench icons in 16
colours. Includes icon paint-program.

BOOKS GALORE CALL!

MAIL ORDER CALL FOR FREIGHT. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE - NO NOTICE
MAC AND MACINTOSH ARE TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTERS. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE CORPORATIONS.

LETTERS

TO THE EDITOR

Run C64 software and peripherals on Amiga

● I have just recently updated my CBM64 for an Amiga 500 and so far have been extremely happy with its performance. However I still have a lot of software for the C64 and a 1541 disk drive and MPS 803 printer lying around.

I was wondering if you could tell me firstly if it is possible to connect the 1541 and the MPS 803 to the Amiga 500 and secondly is there a C64 emulator available so that I can use some of my C64 software on the Amiga.

S Simpson
Rodd Point NSW

Ed: Most C64 emulators are not worth a pinch of salt. Access 64 will let you use your old peripherals.

Public Domain reviews

● You should have a Public Domain Column to tell Amiga users about the large range of Public Domain disks and programs out and about. The Fred Fish Disks now number nearly 200, and the amount of programs on them is large and there are demonstration versions of commercial software. With someone reviewing the disks in a column then it saves a person from searching a catalogue looking for a program that might interest them. Most of the catalogue entries are a bit cryptic.

I myself only went looking at Public Domain because I was looking for a program called GOMF and that was the only place it was found. Now the latest versions are in the shops at \$134.95, and while there I found programs like Mackie (a PopCLI lookalike) and DMouse (a mouse accelerator with a PopCLI

plus plus). Plus I got hold of a demonstration version of CygnusEd (a text editor), and while limited to files smaller than 5k, it has made me want to buy the version in the shops worth \$120.00

C J Wakeman
Warilla NSW

Ed: We agree! See the column starting in this issue.

Easyscript and the Riteman C+

● Many thanks for the article in your 1989 Commodore Annual "Getting the most out of Easyscript". As a user of the combination shown above I found the article most useful, and have sorted out a 'setup file' as Eric Holroyd suggests (but with functions to suit my setup, of course).

I hope the following notes may help readers who are grappling with the same combination as I have, if you care to print them. Ever since I acquired a secondhand Super Riteman C+ printer (hardly used, for reasons I soon discovered) I have wondered why C.Itoh put such an idiosyncratic printer on the market - perhaps they were just trying to fill too many roles with it. It is very good mechanically though and now that, after several months of experimentation and taking good advice, like that from EH, I feel more in command of the ROMs inside it I have what is, to me, a very satisfactory kit.

My first step towards this happy state was to return the Riteman C+ to the distributors (via a Commodore dealer) to have its ROMs upgraded from the originals supplied so that it would at least function with a C64 as the Riteman handbook says it should. This cost \$45. Now for the idiosyncrasy; the printer has two principal modes,

Commodore mode and Plus mode, selectable by dipswitch or software command. In Commodore mode it responds correctly to the CBM ASCII character codes used by the C64 but accepts only a very limited range of commands for printing variations, not including underlining, italics, emphasised printing etc. In Plus mode however, all these can be had and more but the printer reverts to the standard "non-Commodore" ASCII character codes. Why, I ask rhetorically, is this so? Why cannot the humble C64 user have all the print controls available in the Plus mode? Well, he can. Enter *Easyscript*, all in shining armour and mounted on a white steed. By selecting printer option 1 (MX80) at the startup, *Easyscript* is persuaded to deliver its text data in standard ASCII. Setting dipswitch 3 of the Riteman C+ ON selects Plus mode and the data is correctly printed and the wider range of print commands of Plus mode are available.

A "setup" file for this arrangement (following Eric Holroyd) is *0=0: 1=1:2=14: 3=15: 4=18: 5=20: 6=45: 7=52: 8=53. With this entered as a format line at the start of a document the print commands below may be conveyed to the Riteman printer with the keystrokes shown (F1 means function key 1, ^ means up-arrow key).

● Expanded characters: on F1 2, off F1 5.

● Compressed characters: on F1 3, off F1 4.

● Underlining: on F1 ^ F1 6 F1 1, off F1 ^ F1 6 F1 0.

● Italics: on F1 ^ F1 7, off F1 ^ F1 8.

With brief format lines altering two of the definitions made by the setup file the following further commands may be used.

● Emphasised characters: format line 7=69:8=70, on F1 ^ F1 7, off F1 ^ F1 8.

● Double strike characters: format line 7=71:8=72, on F1 ^ F1 7, off F1 ^ F1 8.

● Superscript eg 10²⁴: format line 7=83:8=84, on F1 ^ F1 7 F1 0, off F1 ^ F1 8.

● Subscript eg subscript: format line as for superscript, on F1 ^ F1 7 F1 1, off F1 ^ F1 8.

The extra format lines are necessary because only 10 command definitions are accepted in an *Easyscript* format line, which is not enough to cover all the commands above. Don't forget to restore definitions 7 and 8 if they have been altered and then italics are required. These commands look rather clumsy as described here but in use are quite quick to key in, although a crib sheet with them laid out to aid the memory is certainly necessary to begin with!

I find *Easyscript* an excellent wordprocessor which with my C64 and Riteman C+ meets my typing needs admirably and very cheaply. Now that I have the key to the commands to the printer and can use them from *Easyscript* my satisfaction with the system is complete.

John Spira
Austinmer NSW

Geos and MPS 1000

● At home I have a Commodore MPS 1000 printer, 1541-II disk drive, Commodore 128 and 1084s Monitor. Recently I bought GEOS 128 V2.0 and use it regularly. Because my printer is connected to the computer via a Commodore Serial Bus it will only print 60 DPI, and thus only letting me print about 3/4 of my document width-wise.

In the GEOS 128 2.0 Users Manual Addendum under the Printer Table for the Commodore MPS 1000 it says that a MPS 1000 can print 80 DPI if you have a centronics parallel interface and have the IBM 5152+ driver. What centronics parallel interface would you recommend and about how much would it cost? Remembering that I would need it for other programs, eg *Superbase 128* and *Superscript 128*.

B Nourse
Meadows SA

Ed: Buy either a GEOS cable or Xetec interface.

Amiga 1000 future

● I am a faithful old Amiga 1000 owner who can't really afford to pay for a new Amiga and the market support for the good old 1000 is on the decline. I am concerned whether software written for the Amiga 500 and 2000 in the near future will support the 1000. Does the 1000 run software differently from the 500 and the 2000?

L Chiam
Andross WA

Ed: Virtually all software will operate, although some graphics modes on new programs will not operate. The arrival of version 1.4 of *WorkBench* may increase the software compatibility gap.

Amiga/MPS 1200

● A Centronics interface cartridge was never made available for the MPS 1200, although mentioned in the manual that it was coming in the future. You probably had ideas of using it with a copy cartridge and a user port to printer cable, but then gave up the idea. Then came along the Amiga 500. You are probably thinking of selling off the faithful C64 and MPS 1200 because it hasn't a Centronics interface. STOP! Think again! For about \$90 you could save yourself the cost of a new printer.

Forget the idea of buying a MPS 1250 interface. I was given prices of about \$280, if one were available.

Computer Spot have advertised that they have Citizen 120D Centronics interface cartridges for about \$90. These will fit into a MPS 1200 if trimmed at the end of the interface case. They should be also available at your local Citizen printer distributor. MPS 1200/1250 are 120D printers fitted with Commodore cases and repositioned control keys. The electronics and mechanics are the same. There is a very short spare parts list for the MPS 1200/1250, so think about using a Citizen 120D as a source of spare parts.

Could anyone supply me with an "On Line" MPS 1200/1250 panel key or let me know where to get one please?

The 120D interface is Epson-IBM selectable. Please consult the 120D manual for more information.

The DIP-switch positions shown below have been tested on an Amiga 500, set to Epson FX. SW1 switches 1-8 are UP for ON position.

Interface DIP-Switch positions

- 1-OFF Cut sheet feed off
- 2-OFF Auto line feed off
- 3&4-OFF Epson FX #1
- 5-ON Line and Block Graphics
- 6-ON Slashed Zero
- 7-OFF Draft (ON for LQ)
- 8-OFF Pica 10 CPI (on for condensed 17 CPI)

K Young
Nunawading VIC

Printer Ribbons

| COMMODORE | | | |
|----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| MCS 810/20 | 16.95 | Epson FX100 | 15.50 |
| * COLOUR | 17.75 | Epson LX800 | 13.50 |
| MPS 801 | 11.75 | Epson LQ500 | 15.00 |
| MPS 802 | 11.75 | Epson LQ1000 | 17.00 |
| MPS 803 | 11.00 | NEC P7 | 17.50 |
| MPS 1000 | 8.75 | OKI 183 | 12.00 |
| MPS 1200 | 12.50 | P'sonic/Logitec | 12.50 |
| | | * seamless | 14.50 |
| Apple I/writer | 8.50 | Riteman C+/F+ | 16.00 |
| * 4-colour | 20.00 | Star NX10 | 12.50 |
| Brother 1509 | 20.50 | Star NX15 | 14.75 |
| DSE GP80 | 16.50 | Star N24-15 | 18.95 |
| Epson EX800 | 16.50 | Star NX1000 | 8.75 |
| Epson FX/MX80 | 13.50 | * 4 colour | 27.50 |

- quantity discounts for 6+, 12+, 24+
- many other types available
- single colours available at a surcharge
- all these (except MCS 810/20) recyclable (reink or reload)

D-I-Y RIBBON RECYCLING

REINKING MACHINES
\$190

ROLLED RELOADS to fit most cartridge types (black, colour, 4-colour)

Lazarus Ribbons

70 Wolseley Rd tel: (02) 960 2737
Mosman NSW 2088 fax: (02) 968 1276

Macintize your Amiga

by Andrew Farrell

We've all had emulation up to our eyebrows. Promises of MS-DOS via software turned out to be so sluggish it was barely worth the disk space. Most of the C64 emulators are too slow and too expensive. And of course, there are dozens of public domain purposefully malfunctioning Atari emulators. Unix emulation is about to be released - which will be exciting for A2500 owners, but then who can afford one of those?

A-Max emulator

● At long last, there is an emulator that's worth checking out. It's a logical step for lovers of emulations - a Macintosh emulator called A-Max. At the hardware level, an Apple Macintosh and the Commodore Amiga have a lot in common. Both use the powerful Motorola 68000 microprocessor. Both are graphic based, and rely on various custom chips to achieve higher processor throughput. Both use the 3 1/2 inch disk standard.

A-Max is produced by ReadySoft, already famous for the entertainment program that won the hearts of animation enthusiasts, *Dragon's Lair*. They have also produced an emulator for Commodore 64 fans who have upgraded to the Amiga.

After receiving my review copy, I was eager to lay hands on a set of 128K Apple Macintosh ROMs. Yes, you do need those ROMs. How you get them is your business. Readysoft kindly include a list of possible suppliers in the United States. Closer to home, several importers of the product are selling the A-Max emulator optionally equipped with the required Apple firmware. The ROMs are not officially available separately through any local dealer I spoke to.

Once you have the ROMs in place, the next essential step is to grab a fist full of good Macintosh software. The simplest way is to borrow a Mac drive from a friend, or if you plan on regularly transferring files to and from true Mac format disks, purchase your own Mac drive. One drive which I have found to be both reliable

and good value for money at around \$299, is manufactured locally by Computer Discounts. You'll find them at 19-21 Buckland St, Broadway or on (02) 281 7411. You can also purchase A-Max with or without Apple ROMs from the same location.

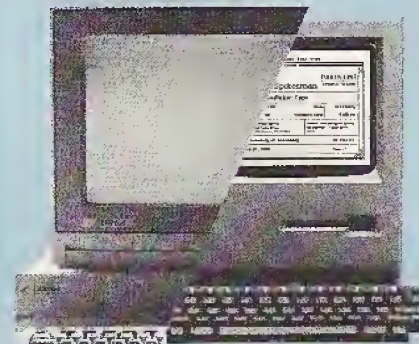
Once you have a Mac drive, connect it directly to the A-Max interface, which plugs into the Amiga's disk drive port, and you then directly transfer software from Mac format to the A-Max format. The reason Amiga drives cannot be made to read Mac disks is due to a variation in the drive mechanism. Mac drives use a variable speed interface, whereas the Amiga uses a constant speed.

All the necessary hardware should cost you under \$750. Add the cost of a 1 Megabyte Amiga 500 (\$1300) with monitor (\$500) and an external disk drive (\$250) and you have one very inexpensive equivalent to a MacPlus. The best part is, in some operations the Amiga is faster. Using an Amiga 2000, with the right accelerator board, and you start to exceed the speed of a Mac II, for far less outlay. An astounding thought - one machine now runs the three major operating systems used in personal computing.

How well does A-Max work?

● Everything I tried worked... eventually. There were a few glitches along the way. Appletalk is not supported yet. Neither are Amiga hard drives, so the system does have a few limitations. But you can work around these. Postscript files from *Pagemaker* must be printed to a file, and then you use a utility supplied by Readysoft called File Dump to get hard copy. Programs which work with the Imagewriter will operate fine by means of the Amiga's parallel port. Serial communication is also diverted to the Amiga serial port.

The screen display is probably the most flexible aspect of the A-Max system. Depending on what Amiga hard-



ware you have, better results can be achieved. Starting from a small MacPlus type screen up to a full 1024 x 800 display using the new A2024 Commodore monitor. The enhanced chip set will also help you obtain a crisper display of the Mac's somewhat more elegant work environment.

However, there were some aspects of the Mac I immediately disliked that I had almost forgotten about. Who ever heard of waiting for a disk to format, or files to copy. I have grown so used to those things happening as mere background task, that at times the Mac was like working with one hand tied behind my back. One whiff of *Hypercard*, *Ready Set Go! 4.5* and *MS-Word* soon fixed that.

There are some fine packages out there that work well on the emulator. Most productivity programs will run. MIDI applications and some games or graphics software will not, depending on the use of directly addressed graphics and bypassing of the standard Apple ROM calls.

For the office worker who uses a Mac by day and an Amiga by night, the possibility of taking work home opens up. Businesses trying to save a few dollars may well consider a combination of the Amiga 2000, with a Mac emulator, a sound investment covering all potential requirements of a PC in any business.

Of course, for us home hobbyist types, it is all just one more flag to wave in the green faces of visitors who are regular hacks of other lesser brands. Amiga has done it again, proving the flexibility of the hardware that was almost only a games machines. □

Pactronics

newproducts

Pen Pal - AMIGA

This is the word processor that the Amiga world has been waiting for. Although it is graphic based it has numerous features that will set it apart from the rest. Not only can you include graphics (including HAM mode) anywhere on the page, but the text will automatically flow around the picture, even if it's an irregularly shaped graphic. It has a 100,000 word suggestive spell checker, and can use either Amiga fonts or your printer's own native fonts when printing. PEN PAL has a fully integrated database with full search, sort and reporting facilities. One unique feature is its ability to design forms, such as an invoice or an order form. The PAL version is due for release in Australia in late September, and Pactronics are the only authorised distributors of this "bug-free" PAL version.

Birds 'n' Bees - C64, AMIGA, ST and PC

Never before has human sexuality been so highlighted as in recent times. The AIDS epidemic, a growing rate of sexual abuse and advanced education techniques means children are being exposed, more and more, to their own sexuality. BIRDS 'N' BEES has been written by a team of psychologists to allow a child to comprehensively learn about their human reproduction, growth and development, communicable diseases and what your child should know about dealing with strangers.

The programme is fully under parental guidance. Parents can set a password for each child. This password prevents the child advancing too quickly or from just going from one part of the programme to another just out of curiosity.

BIRDS 'N' BEES is the ounce of prevention that is worth a pound of cure.

Video Wizard - C64, AMIGA, ST and PC

The VIDEO WIZARD is a two fold programme designed to both manage and enhance your collection of video cassettes. The first part is a database programme that will track your usage of video cassettes, what is stored where, how much blank tape you have and on which cassette. The second part is VIDEO WIZARD's inbuilt character generator. Using this, you can create professional title screens, link them together in whatever order you want, display them or screen for precise periods, all while you are recording to video tape.

N.B. 1. FOR PCs, THIS PROGRAMME REQUIRES A CGA CARD.

2. FOR PCs, FOR ELECTRONIC TITLE TRANSFER, A CGA CARD WITH COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT JACK IS REQUIRED.

Stop Press - C64

STOP PRESS is possibly the most exciting programme ever to be released for the Commodore 64. It is a highly advanced, feature laden page composition programme that allows you to freely intermingle text and graphics on the one page. You have full cut and paste ability, plus you can import text directly from your word processor. The programme can be controlled by keyboard, joystick, 1351 Mouse, M-3 Mouse or AMX Mouse. The package includes 50 fonts, clip arts, graphic designer and specialised printer drivers.

N.S.W. : Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Carnarvon Street, Silverwater, (02) 748 4700

VICTORIA : Pactronics Pty Ltd, 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy. (03) 419 4644

QUEENSLAND : Pactronics Pty Ltd, 12 Stratton St, Newstead, 4006. (07) 854 1982

SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Baringa Pty Ltd, (08) 271 1066 ext. 6132

WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Pactronics, unit 13, 133 High Rd Willetton 6155. (09) 354 1122

NEW ZEALAND: Micro Dealer NZ Ltd, PO Box 23-678, Papatoetoe, Auckland. (09) 274 9300

Bigger, faster, better - The Enhanced Chip Set

by Dennis Nicholson

MY VERY FIRST personal computer, an Atari 400, came complete with an amazing 16k of memory, and as they say, "That was then, this is now!" My Amiga 2000 cannot even boot-up with 16k, (the info.library situated in the Libs directory is 16.3k!)

Now, we all know why we purchased our Amigas-Wow-ism! "Wow, look at those graphics!" (Possible bumper sticker: "Amigas don't make amazing graphics, their users do", or what about a T-shirt? "I've been Amiga-sized").

Along came the graphics-related software packages that began pushing the Amiga's chip resources to their limits. I began to get little screen messages like..."Terribly sorry ol' bean, but I don't seem to be able to load your requested 704x590 High Resolution 16-colour *DeluxePaint* screen, may I suggest you try a lesser resolution before I Guru you?"

I was miffed! How dare those software writers give their programs such capabilities when the poor Amiga is bursting at the chips to try and run them? Whoever thought that the graphics chip would ever need more than 512k for imaging? How many graphics and animation software packages can you count that will work to their full capacity with 512k using a PAL image, not too many! The techno-buffs at Commodore have realised that if they increase the chip memory, users will be given more freedom to abuse it. After all, isn't that what computing is all about, more power, more power!

The Amiga's new improved whizz-bang Enhanced Chip Set will be available in Australia around the end of 1989. So what is the Enhanced Chip Set? (ECS from here on).

The ECS consists of two chips, a new Agnus and a new Denise chip, plus a software JumpStart disk. These will enable an Amiga computer to display high resolution 640 x 512 (PAL) Non-interlaced screens in up to four levels of colour (two-bitplanes). They will also allow

graphics chip memory to be 1meg instead of the current 512k. All programs which open and operate in the Workbench screen will automatically benefit from the advantage of higher resolution text and graphics.

Note that all former standard display resolutions and depths will still be supported. The ECS is designed to function with either NTSC or PAL computers. The new high-resolution mode will be called the productivity (Super High-Res) mode, and can only be used with a multi-scan monitor, such as NEC'S Multi-scan II. Super Hi-Res will NOT work on the standard 1081/1084 Amiga monitors! The new ECS will only operate in the Amiga 500 and 2000/2500 range of computers. Because the original 1000 computer uses a rectangular-shaped Agnus chip it will be unable to accept the new square chip, unless some third-party developer comes up with a hardware fix to suit.

New features to the ECS chip set include:

- programmable NTSC/PAL operation
- higher resolution pixels in the new SUPERHIRES mode
- finer sprite position control available in some modes
- hardware sprite DMA memory cycle protection for sprites 0 and 1
- programmable horizontal/vertical beam synchronization and blanking
- extended genlock modes for borders, sprites, and control planes
- less potential lightpen interference with system functions
- 1 megabyte chip addressable memory
- larger blitter operations

Productivity (superhires) mode

• Such a screen is both Super High resolution and Doublescan. Super High-Res is a new hardware chip mode that squirts up to two-bitplanes out twice as

fast as before to keep up with a multi-sync monitor which can doublescan pixels. Its rate can be adjusted automatically by the hardware to be twice as fast as a normal Amiga monitor.

In order to scan at the high rates necessary to keep up with a multi-sync monitor (31Khz) the chip set must throw out pixels twice as fast as normal to the display. This pixel rate is twice as fast as the current High-Res mode, hence the name Super High-Res. In order to double the pixel rate within standard Amiga bandwidth limitations it implies that Super High-Res mode can only display half the pixel depth as the current mode. This limits Super High-Res displays to two-bitplanes deep, with a four-colour display. It will not support HAM (Hold And Modify) mode.

Standard existing applications (Lo-Res/High-Res etc) will be able to be run with the multi-sync monitor configuration. If they are being run behind the Productivity screen it is possible to drag that screen down to reveal them. BUT, if the special multi-sync (31Khz) scan rate has been activated the background applications will have a different aspect ratio than normal. Because the new scan rate is sweeping the video beam twice as fast as normal the background (e.g; Lo-Res/High-Res) will look short and fat. You will only be able to see 320 High-Res pixels on a scan line or 160 Lo-Res pixels on a scan line. This is known as MIXED modes.

If only half of a Lo-Res or High-Res screen can be displayed on a 31Khz scan line, how can existing applications be used in mixed mode displays? Intuition and graphics will allow you to scroll a screen left and right to reveal portions hidden off to the left or right when in the mixed mode. This does take getting a little used to, but is simply an extension of dragging screens up and down as you do now.

The front screen determines the type of mode you are in. If the foremost screen is a Productivity screen then the



system will shift into multi-sync doublescan (31Khz) mode. If the front most screen is a normal screen then the system will click back into default single scan rate. Don't run out and purchase a multi-sync monitor in the hope that you can create graphics in Super Hi-Res mode. None of the Amiga software currently supports this mode, it has yet to be written into the many programs. This will of course change when Workbench 1.4 is officially released sometime in 1990.

One meg of chip memory

● The only real advantage of placing the ECS into your Amiga now is the ability to get 1meg of graphics chip memory. This effectively doubles the amount of memory available for graphics-related work. Don't misunderstand me, it does not add an extra 512k of memory to your system, it gives the graphics chip the ability to process more than 512k of graphics at once. This is fantastic - just imagine running *DeluxePaint* in 16-colour High-Res, with two screens and Stencil running and still leaving around 300k free in the chip memory. In fact, I have had *DeluxePaint*, a large music program, *Pixmate* and *Professional Draw* all running at once!

The two new chips are pin compatible with the current set, so it is just a matter of swapping them over. The Denise chip is relatively easy to replace, but the Agnus, so-called Fat Agnus because of its square shape, is not an easy chip to remove. A special chip tool is required to carry out the delicate operation, something that should be done by a qualified Commodore service centre. But if you must tackle it yourself the following information relates to placing the ECS chips into a 2000 machine. (NOTE:- The above installation instructions are only valid for Amiga B2000 computers, NOT the 500!)

● Remove the five screws that secure the top cover, two either side and the fifth at the back.

● Facing the front of the computer slide the top towards you and off.

● Remove the seven screws that hold the power supply and disk-drives to the base of the computer.

● Gently detach the disk-drive cable from its CN303 position on the motherboard, noting the direction of the red

wire on the cable.

● Detach the main power plug from the CN400 connector on the motherboard.

● Unplug the LED power-light cable at its two-pin connector.

● Carefully lift out the power supply and disk-drive assembly, it will lift out as one complete unit. (If you have a hard drive installed it will have to be disconnected as well).

● Locate the Fat Agnus in the centre of the motherboard. Take important note of the chip's orientation. You will find a #1 to the right of the chip on the main board, this is the Pin 1 locator. If you take a close look at the original chip seated in its socket you will see a small dimple near one edge of its top section. When the new ECS Agnus is inserted the dimple MUST be aligned with the #1 on the motherboard, failure to place the chip in the correct manner will destroy the new chip on power-up.

● The Agnus chip is extremely well lodged into its socket, the only way the original chip can be removed is with a Chip Extraction Tool, DO NOT USE A SCREWDRIVER you will do untold damage to the chip socket! Such an extractor is made by Burndy and called the Chipak Extraction Tool, No: Qilext-1. This tool grabs the chip at two corners and gently lifts it from the socket.

● Insert the new chip making sure the dimple side is aligned to the #1 pin. Using two fingers from each hand apply even pressure to all four corners of the chip. Press straight down until it is well seated.

● Find Jumper J101 located on the lower right side of the CN400 power connector. This jumper consists of three posts, two of these posts are shorted together using a shorting block. Remove the block and move it to the left, toward the power connector.

● Find the J500 jumper on the motherboard. It consists of two square pads with a thin trace wire running between them. This trace wire has to be CUT. Using a sharp Exacto knife CAREFULLY cut the trace. (This allows the Amiga to address the 1meg of chip memory).

● For your Amiga 2000 to operate in PAL another trace has to be cut. If it is not the machine will run in NTSC mode. The jumper is the J102 found at the top

left corner of the Agnus chip (facing the front of the motherboard). This one is more difficult to cut than the previous J500 jumper as the wire is buried within the motherboard. Take GREAT CARE cutting this trace! (It is important to note that once the traces have been cut they cannot be repaired, which will surely void any warranty on your machine).

● The operation is over, re-assemble the computer, cross your fingers, and power up!

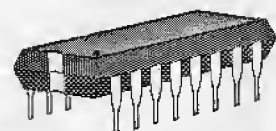
When the computer is re-booted there will be no visible changes to the system until you access a program such as *DeluxePaint*. If the CTRL-A keys are pressed to bring up the Chip/Free memory in the top menu bar you will notice that the Chip memory is now considerably more. As an example you will have over 700k free in Lo-Res (320x256) 32-colour mode.

The jumpstart software

● The JumpStart disk provided with the ECS is a special Workbench disk (the raw beginnings of 1.4) which provides some additional utilities for installing and using the ECS within the Super-Hi-Res mode. This is of little use unless you want to test the new mode on a multi-sync monitor. Several new libraries are contained within the Devs directory that have to be loaded into the system before the new mode will work. The disk that was supplied with my ECS had several Super Hi-Res demo modes that allowed me to at least view a grid-test screen on a multi-sync - it was impressive. Apart from that you will have to wait for the completed 1.4 Workbench and updated software before using this mode.

The main benefit of installing the ECS at this early stage is the increase in graphics chip memory. Having had it installed for the last two months all I can say is, "When are Commodore going to release the 2meg chips?" More power. . . more power! Although details are a little sketchy, we believe pricing is around \$45 and a number of service centres currently have the upgrade available.

Dennis Nicholson is the editor of *Graphicspalette* the Graphics Disk-zine for the Amiga.



Computer Spot



MAIL ORDER

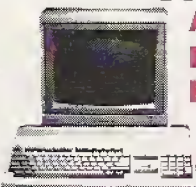
Front 13 Gibbes Street.
East Chatswood, NSW 2067

Phone **417 7395**

TOLL FREE (008) 25 2130

Call to check latest prices

NEW AMIGA 500 STARTER KIT



Amiga 500
Kindwords
Fusionpaint
3 games
TV modulator

\$899 (MONITOR NOT INCLUDED)

| | |
|--|----------|
| Actionware light phaser gun | \$39.95 |
| Amiga 500 Pack, includes Amiga 500, textcraft + Word Processor | \$899 |
| Megapack, A500 1 meg RAM textcraft | \$1299 |
| Amiga 500 1/2 megabyte RAM | \$299 |
| 1084S Monitor, full colour, stereo sound | \$499 |
| Philips Stereo Monitor (2 year warranty) | \$499 |
| Amiga Modulator, connect A500 to TV | \$59.95 |
| 1010 Disk Drive, second drive for A500 and A1000 | \$240 |
| California Access CA380 Disk Drive | \$279 |
| Compatible Amiga Drive | \$229 |
| Perfect Sound II for A500/A2000 sound digitising | \$259.95 |
| Time Saver Keyboard Macros for A1000 | \$149.95 |



AMIGA 2000
FREE WORD PROCESSOR
\$2499

HARD DRIVES

TRUMP CARD A500/A2000

| | |
|---|----------|
| SCSI Interface, Auto Boot, 18 Millise | |
| 42 meg + Controller | \$1499 |
| 84 meg + Controller | \$1995 |
| Optional Trump Card RAM, 512K, 1 Meg, 2 Meg | Call |
| Accelerator processor, increases Amiga to 14 MHz | \$399 |
| Amiga 2000 | \$2499 |
| Amiga 2000 with colour monitor | Call |
| A2000 PC-XT Emulation (bridgeboard) with 512K RAM, 5 1/4 inch Drive + MSDOS | \$999 |
| AT Bridgeboard inc. 1 meg PC RAM | \$1995 |
| A2000 Hard Drive Controller 2090 | \$899 |
| A2000 8 Meg Board with 2 Meg installed 2090 | \$1199 |
| A2000 Internal 3.5" Drive | \$299 |
| PC Hard Card 33 Meg H/D + Controller | \$799 |
| Flicker Fix Card Flicker Free Hi Res Card | \$899 |
| Amiga Mouse 1352 | \$89.95 |
| Genlock, A8802 from Rendale | \$899 |
| Quinto professional genlock | \$2995 |
| Mid Interface A2000/A500 | \$149.95 |
| Digiview Gold Software + Filter | \$399 |
| Digiview Gold with AWA Camera + lens | \$999 |
| Trump card SCSI H/D controller for A2000 | \$399 |
| Hard drive 40 meg inc. controller | \$1399 |
| Perfect Vision, video frame grabber | \$599 |
| Easy Graphics Tablet A2000 | \$799 |

COMMODORE 64/128

| | |
|--|----------|
| Commodore C64C | \$249 |
| 1541 Disk Drive | \$299 |
| Compatible Drive | \$299 |
| C64 Datasette | \$59.95 |
| 1802 Monitor | Call |
| Family Pack (C64, 5 programs, 1 joystick) | \$299 |
| Propack C64 + 1541 Games + Games | \$649 |
| 1351 Mouse for 64/128 | \$89.95 |
| Magic Mouse | \$59.95 |
| Netcomm 64/128 Modem 1200/75 and 300 baud communications | \$229 |
| Xelec Interfaces CBM serial to centronics, Junior | \$129 |
| Senior, with 8K buffer | \$199 |
| Gold, with 32K buffer | \$279 |
| 64 Power Supply | \$54.95 |
| Freeze Machine back up cartridge | \$129.95 |
| Final Cartridge II | \$139.95 |
| Action Replay Mk 4 | \$149.95 |

COMMODORE PC's

| | |
|---|--------------|
| PC 30 AT, 40 MH/D, EGA Monitor | \$3295 |
| PC 40 AT, 20 MH/D Shop Demos | \$1995 |
| PC 10 Series III, single drive | \$1399 |
| PC 10 Series III + 33 M H/D | \$1995 |
| PC Colt, dual drive, 640K RAM | \$1199 |
| TTL green hi-res Monitor | \$199 |
| 1084S Colour Monitor | \$499 |
| Joystick cards for PC | \$39.95 |
| Joystick for PC | from \$39.95 |
| Witty Mouse | \$89.95 |
| DMS Mouse Kit, with mat + software | \$149.95 |
| JT Fax, turns your PC into send and receive fax machine | \$899 |
| Handi Scanner, copies pictures onto your PC screen | \$499 |
| Memorex amber Hi Res Monitor | \$99.00 |
| Cardless Mouse (NEW) | \$149.00 |

NEW COMMODORE PC30

AT compatible 80286
6/8/12 MHz switchable
EGA colour monitor
20 Meg Hard Drive
3.5" 1.2M Floppy
Parallel and serial
Calendar clock
12 Mth Warranty



\$2995

With 40 Meg Hard Drive \$3295

AMAZING AMIGA VALUE!

OLIVETTI DM 105S
Colour printer, 9 pin, 200 cps. Variable colour density

\$499

PRINTERS

| | |
|---|----------|
| Commodore | |
| MPS 1230 for 64/128 and centronics | \$399 |
| MCS 810 colour for 64/128 | \$299 |
| MCS 820 colour for Amiga | \$299 |
| MPS 1280, 15" width, 9 pin, Super Value | \$499 |
| MPS 2020 fast 10" width — colour | \$599 |
| LP806 Laser | \$1995 |
| Epson | |
| LX850 latest full feature budget 9 pin NEW | \$499 |
| LX400 — text and graphics | \$429 |
| LQ500 budget 24 pin quality | \$699 |
| EX800 superfast 9 pin, colour option | \$999 |
| LQ850 fast 24 pin | \$1199 |
| FX1050 fast 15" 9 pin | \$1199 |
| LQ860 Fast 24 pin Colour NEW | \$1399 |
| LQ1050 fast 15" 24 pin | \$1499 |
| LQ2500 top of the line 24 pin, 15" with colour option | \$1995 |
| GQ3500 laser | \$3195 |
| Colour options for EX800/1000 or LQ2500 | \$139.95 |
| Epson serial port cards from | \$79.95 |
| Star | |
| NX1000 9 pin — Multiple Fonts | \$499.00 |
| NX1000CL 9 pin colour | \$599.00 |
| NX24-10 24 pin quality | \$599.00 |

ATARI
520 ST + 1040 ST
PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!
NOW WITH POWER PACK 21 SUPER PROGRAMS



ATARI ST

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| 520ST FM Computer with 512K | Call |
| 1040ST FM Computer with 1 Meg RAM | Call |
| Mega ST2 Computer with 2 Meg RAM | \$2495 |
| Mega ST4 Computer with 4 Meg RAM | \$3495 |
| Mega File 20 Hard Drive | \$1295 |
| Mono Monitor SM124 | \$399 |
| Colour Monitor SC1224 | \$649 |
| SF Disk Drive | \$449 |

PERIPHERALS

| | |
|---|---------|
| Artek 2400 Baud Modem | \$499 |
| BitBlitzer modem, 1200, 300, RS232C, Auto | \$399 |
| BitBlitzer 1234E Everything to 2400 baud | \$549 |
| Citizen 5200 printer for 64/128 | \$399 |
| Wico 3 way joystick | \$74.95 |
| Wico Bat Handle joystick | \$59.95 |
| Wico Redball joystick | \$59.95 |
| Wico Trackball | \$49.95 |
| Tac 2 joystick | \$49.95 |
| Quickshot II joystick | \$24.95 |
| Quickshot 113 (PC) joystick | \$49.95 |
| RS232C cables, IBM and Amiga | \$39.95 |
| Centronics cables, IBM and Amiga | \$39.95 |
| CBM serial cables 64/128 | \$19.95 |
| CS4/128 TV cable | \$14.95 |
| Siar Cursor Joystick (3 yr warranty) | \$54.95 |

NEW ZOOMER JOYSTICK/YOKE

\$129.95



| | |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| Seagate 42 M H/D and Controller | \$699 |
| Hardcard 33M for IBM | \$699 |
| Monitor Stand, tilt and swivel | \$39.95 |
| Printer Stand with paper tamer | \$39.95 |
| Mouse Mats | \$19.95 |

BOOKS

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Amiga Intuition Ref. Manual | \$49.95 |
| Amiga ROM Kernel Ref. Manual 1.3 | \$99.95 |
| Amiga ROM Kernel Exec. Ref. Manual | \$49.95 |
| Amiga Hardware Ref. Manual | \$49.95 |
| Computer Animation | \$49.95 |
| Mastering Amiga Dos | \$39.95 |
| Inside Amiga Graphics | \$39.95 |
| C64 Programmes Ref. Guide | \$44.95 |
| C128 Programmes Ref. Guide | \$59.95 |
| Megadisk — Magazine on Disk | \$19.95 |
| Kings Quest I, II, III Hint Books | ea \$19.95 |
| Leisure Suit Larry Hint Book | \$19.95 |
| Space Quest Hint Book | \$19.95 |
| Bard's Tale I, II, III Hint Books | ea \$29.95 |

RIBBONS

| | |
|---|---------|
| Epson GX, LX80, LX86 | \$14.95 |
| LX800, FX800, FX850, RX800 | \$17.95 |
| LQ500, LQ800, LQ850 | \$19.95 |
| LQ1000, LQ1050 | \$29.95 |
| EX800/1000 black | \$24.95 |
| EX800/1000 | \$34.95 |
| Commodore 801, 802, 803, 1101, 1200, 1250 | \$14.95 |
| Star etc. NX1000 black | \$14.95 |
| NX1000 colour | \$29.95 |
| NX24 | \$19.95 |
| Citizen 120D | \$19.95 |
| Olympia NP30 | \$14.95 |

STATIONERY

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 5 1/4" 100 Disks Memorex | \$14.95 |
| 5 1/4" No Frills 100 | \$9.95 |
| 3 1/2" Memorex 100 | \$24.95 |
| No Frills 3 1/2" 100 | \$19.95 |
| 5 1/4" Disk Storage Box 1000 | \$24.95 |
| 3 1/2" Disk Storage Box 400 | \$19.95 |
| 3 1/2" Disk Storage Box 800 | \$24.95 |
| Rediform A4 900 sheets carry pack | \$39.95 |
| Rediform Quarto 900 sheet carry pack | \$44.95 |



NEW
POPULOUS
\$49.95

A Talk 3
Action Fighter
Aegis Drive 2000
Afterburner
Airborne Flange
Amiga Basic in & Out Disk
Amiga C for Beginners Disk
Amiga Disk Drives In/Out
Amiga DOS Tool Box
Amiga Enhancer Pack
Amiga System Prog. Guide
Amiga Ibm
Amnigarc
Amnigarc 3D
Amnigarc
Amnigarc
A Talk 3
Audio Master 2
Award Master Plus
Battle Hawk 1942
BEST Accounting
BEST Accounting Mm
Bail
Balance of Power 1950
Bards Tale
Bards Tale 2
Battle Chess
Battletrek
Beyond Ice Palace
Budget Money
Buffalo Mania
Bulldozer
Caplane
Carrier Command
Challenger
Chessmaster 2000
Colossus Chess X
Comic Sailer
Comic Sailer Science Fiction
Conspiracy
Cosmic Pirate
Cracy Cars 2
Cracy Cars 2
Crazy Thompson O.C.
Day Side
Day Release Professional
Day By Day
Deceitful Dragon
Defender of Crown
Deja Vu 2 Lost in Las Vegas
Deluxe Music Construc Set
De Luxe Paint III
De Luxe Photo Lab
De Luxe Print 2
Demons Winter
Demons
Design 30
Desktop Budget
Disk Compiler
Disk Paint
Divine Gold
Director
Dragon's Tool Kit
Dragon's Dragon
Dragon Ninja
Dragon's Lair
D T Keyboard Control Set
D T Midi Recorder
Dungeon Master Editor
Dungeon Quest
Easy Editors
Easy Editors In Inventory
Empire
Empire Strikes Back
Excellence
16 Falcon
A16 Interceptor
Ace Off
Antivision
Errant Formula I
ine Print
ne Brigade
ent Shapes
O.T.
raction Action
runchbox Series
ames World Edition
d of Realm
d Rush
rm & Hardware
rand Prix Circuit
unship
erics of Lance
erics of Lance Hint Disk
ome Accounts
ome Builders Card
ostages
on for Red October
win
Impossible Mission 2
ubaba Jones
tellype
nternational Karate Plus
ro CAD
ro CAD parts
Comms Package Script Files. Amrex
CAD
Cade Soldier Action
CAD package
Arcade arcade conversion fast & hard
Arcade Soldier
A must for those reading the book
Line saving disk if Albus
Hotpld disk save time suits Albus book
Tools and Utilities from Atabus
13 DOS
Why Double Hand?
Cheap comm's
Easy animation in low res
Ray traced animation
Builds your own word
Programming language
Comics package with the lot
Improved Sampler
Print your own awards
Ace WWII: Pimp Fighter simulation
Full accounting
Cut down version
Another brilliant action from Pyromys
Improved game on old version
Animated adventure
Continued
3D animated chess
A must for all board game player
Ghosts & Goblins
Another Smash Action Hit from Pyromys
Wish to be able to play Candy ma Games
Nesent 30 Games: One of the best
Great light gun shoot 'em up
The ultimate 3D simulation
Space Action Dodgem Game
Best quality 3D chess ever
So you think you're a good chess player?
Make/design your own comic strips
Ready-made puzzles & figures
New magnetic sports adventure
Interstellar Shoot 'em up
Big improvement on the NF
King of Mines, maxipawn, Amfiter
10 sports game
Faully Sports
New program available
Home Accounting
Educational junior high 5th
Classic old England
Military continues in L.A.
Composition editor
O Paint gets better 'n' better
Ham image processing
Posters and banners
Adventure extraordinary
Looking for fast action arcade get this
CAD in 30
Minimum personal budget using icons
Latest compiler for Assembl
Professional I.I.A.M. panther
Latest in the range of Assembl digi packs
Ultimate spreadsheet controller
Add more wapes tables, sprals to Director
The arcade hit
Murder and action mayhem
The arcade comes home, really!
For the music production people.
SBSst midi sequencer
For creative D & D Freaks.
D & D Classic
Payable & Receivable & Ledger.
Aust. Supplier Available
A must for have in any collector, libralist
Siremb strategy
Follow up to Star Wars
Scrabble IUP Top word prog
Brilliant flight sim, 16 missions
Amiga's No 1 program
Action fast hoodey
Animate your art
Action action action
Improve your printer output
Latest hot the strategy books
Best young education seen!
Better than Elite ???
Educational 5th grade & up
Educational 6, 6.B, 8, & versions
More snow than Threbuu
Ace D & D
Another graphic adventure from Sierra
Latest CAD version includes bubble
Latest Racing Car Simulator
Helicopter Sim, best around for a long time
D & D role playing
If you get stuck
Find where it came and went
Drawing package for home design
Try your skill as a marksman/commando
Submarine strategic warfare
Hwy Snout em JD
Classic platform game
Temple of Doom
Typing tutor
Great Karate simulator
Super high quality pinballs!
CAD tips and neices

TOLL FREE (008) 25 2130
MAIL ORDER
AGC CREDIT LINE NOW AVAILABLE



MICROPROSE SOCCER: Amiga, Atari ST, Cass/Disk

3.5" DISKS **\$17.95**
Box 10 DS/DD



KICK-OFF: Amiga, Atari ST \$54.95

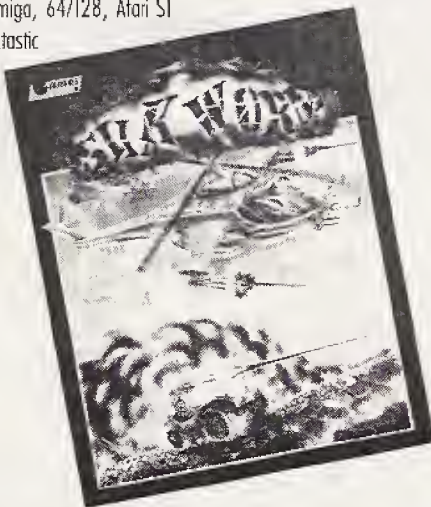
C64/128 SOFTWARE

| | Cass. | Disk | | Cass. | Disk | | Cass. | Disk | | Cass. | Disk |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------|---------|----------|-------------------------------|---------|----------|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| 3D Pool (S) | | \$29.95 | Empire Strikes Ba (AA) | | \$29.95 | Geos (BU) | | \$104.95 | Operation Wolf (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| 64 Doctor Disk (U) | | \$9.95 | F14 Tomcat (S) | | \$39.95 | Geos 128 (U) | | \$134.95 | Outrun (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| 19 (S) | \$29.95 | | F18 Hornet (U) | | \$39.95 | Geos 2 (BU) | | \$124.95 | Overlander (AA) | | \$39.95 |
| Adult Poker (S) | | \$29.95 | Family Feud (S) | | \$29.95 | Geos Six Pack (BU) | | \$104.95 | Overrun (AA) | | \$64.95 |
| Adventure Creator (AD) | | \$34.95 | Family Tree (H) | | \$104.95 | Geowrite 128 (B) | | \$134.95 | Paciland (AA) | \$39.95 | \$39.95 |
| Afterburner (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | Fernandez Must Di (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | Gettysburg (S) | | \$74.95 | Pacmania (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| Albion Ranger (S) | \$49.95 | \$59.95 | Filer (BU) | | \$39.95 | Giants (AA) | | \$29.95 | Pacopcity (BU) | | \$39.95 |
| All Star (AA) | | \$39.95 | Final Assault (AA) | | \$34.95 | Grand Prix Simulat (U) | | \$29.95 | Patton V Rommel (S) | | \$39.95 |
| Arcade Construction Kit (AA) | | \$54.95 | Fish (AD) | | \$44.95 | Greeting Cards (BU) | | \$29.95 | Pegasus (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| Arcade Muscle (AA) | | \$39.95 | Flipbit (S) | | \$24.95 | Golf Strike (AA) | | \$49.95 | Phantasia (S) | | \$24.95 |
| Arcade Force Four (AA) | \$39.95 | \$54.95 | Fontmaster 128 (BU) | | \$34.95 | Gunship (U) | | \$39.95 | Pirates (AA) | \$19.95 | \$49.95 |
| Arkanoid (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | Football Manager (S) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | Hare (AA) | | \$39.95 | Pool of Radiance (S) | | \$54.95 |
| Around World 80 D (ED) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | Forrestland (AD) | | \$49.95 | Heavy Metal (AA) | | \$29.95 | Prachitak (BU) | | \$9.95 |
| Arctic Fox (U) | | \$39.95 | Fox Flights Back (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | Hercules (AA) | | \$39.95 | Prachitak (BU) | | \$9.95 |
| BAAL (AA) | | \$39.95 | Funschool Series (ED) | \$24.95 | \$29.95 | Heroes of Lance (AD) | | \$24.95 | Prachitak (BU) | | \$9.95 |
| Baltic 1985 (ST) | | \$39.95 | Game Maker (A) | | \$49.95 | Hillstar (ST) | | \$54.95 | Predator (AA) | \$29.95 | \$34.95 |
| Barbarian (A) | | \$39.95 | Game Over 2 (AA) | | \$49.95 | History in Making (U) | | \$54.95 | President is Miss. (AD) | \$39.95 | \$49.95 |
| Bards Tale (AD) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | Games Summer Edit. (S) | | \$34.95 | Home Banker (CH) | | \$24.95 | Print Kit (BU) | | \$29.95 |
| Bards Tale 2 (AD) | | \$39.95 | Games Winter Edit. (S) | \$24.95 | \$34.95 | Hostages (S) | | \$39.95 | Print Shop (BU) | | \$29.95 |
| Bards Tale 3 (AD) | | \$39.95 | Garfield (ED) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | Hot Shot (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | Print Shop Compon. (BU) | | \$49.95 |
| Batman Caped Crus. (ST) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | Garfield Game (AA) | | \$39.95 | Hunt for Red Octo (S) | | \$39.95 | Print Shop Graph. (BU) | | \$24.95 |
| Battle for Norman (S) | | \$74.95 | Gee Bee Air Rally (U) | | \$29.95 | Ikan Warrior (AA) | | \$29.95 | Project Firestart (ST) | | \$39.95 |
| Battle Front (S) | | \$54.95 | Geotale 128 (B) | | \$134.95 | Impossible Mission (AA) | | \$24.95 | PS Spreadsheet (BU) | | \$9.95 |
| Battletech (ST) | | \$69.95 | Geopilot 128 (B) | | \$134.95 | In Crowd (AA) | | \$54.95 | R Type (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| Blastoids (AA) | | \$39.95 | Geopilot 128 (B) | | \$134.95 | Indiana Jones (AA) | | \$29.95 | Rambo 3 (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| Blitz 128 (U) | | \$54.95 | Geopilot 128 (B) | | \$134.95 | Infiltrator 2 (AA) | | \$39.95 | Rampage (AA) | \$29.95 | \$34.95 |
| Boppies Great Word Chase (ED) | | \$44.95 | Geopilot 128 (B) | | \$134.95 | International Team Sports (S) | | \$49.95 | Ramjarts (AA) | \$29.95 | \$29.95 |
| Boulder Dash Cons. (AA) | \$34.95 | \$34.95 | | | | | | | Red Storm Rising (S) | | \$59.95 |
| Breakthrough (AA) | \$29.95 | \$34.95 | | | | | | | Renegade 3 (AA) | | \$39.95 |
| Brambles (ST) | | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Return of Jedi (AA) | \$29.95 | \$44.95 |
| Bubble Ghost (AA) | | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Red Heat (AA) | | \$39.95 |
| Bulcher Hill (ST) | | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Road Blasters (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| Calendars & Stali (BU) | | \$24.95 | | | | | | | Road Runner (AA) | \$29.95 | \$34.95 |
| California Games (S) | \$24.95 | \$34.95 | | | | | | | Road Warrior (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| Captain Blood (AD) | | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Roadwars (AA) | | \$39.95 |
| Card Sharks (S) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Robo Cop (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| Carriers at War (S) | | \$54.95 | | | | | | | Rocket Ranger (S) | | \$59.95 |
| Caveman (AA) | | \$19.95 | | | | | | | Running Man (AA) | | \$39.95 |
| Championships Lode Runner (AA) | | \$89.95 | | | | | | | Russia (S) | | \$54.95 |
| Charlie Browns AB (ED) | | \$29.95 | | | | | | | Savage (AA) | | \$44.95 |
| Check Book (BU) | | \$29.95 | | | | | | | Signs & Banners (BU) | | \$24.95 |
| Chessmaster 2000 (S) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Silent Service (S) | \$39.95 | \$49.95 |
| Chicago 30's (AA) | | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Silk Worm (AA) | | \$49.95 |
| Chop-Off at Midnight (S) | | \$29.95 | | | | | | | Sim City (ED) | | \$54.95 |
| Chuck Yeagers RI (U) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Simbad & Throne O. (S) | | \$54.95 |
| Circus Games (S) | | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Skate Crazy (S) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| Club House Sports (S) | | \$19.95 | | | | | | | Skate or Die (S) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| Colonne (ED) | | \$19.95 | | | | | | | Skyfox 2 (U) | | \$39.95 |
| Concentration (S) | | \$29.95 | | | | | | | Snoopy's Read Machine (ED) | | \$29.95 |
| Conflict in Vietnam | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Soccer Microprose (S) | \$49.95 | \$64.95 |
| Crossword Magic (S) | | \$49.95 | | | | | | | Solo Flight (U) | \$29.95 | \$49.95 |
| Cut & Paste (BU) | | \$29.95 | | | | | | | Spell It (ED) | | \$39.95 |
| Cyberoid 2 (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Star Wars (AA) | \$39.95 | \$44.95 |
| Danger Frisk (AA) | | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Sub Battle Simula. (U) | | \$34.95 |
| Data Manager 128 (B) | | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Summer Olympiad (S) | \$34.95 | \$49.95 |
| Deathwind (AD) | | \$54.95 | | | | | | | Superbase (BU) | | \$104.95 |
| Defender of Crown (S) | \$19.95 | \$44.95 | | | | | | | Superbase 128 (S) | | \$179.95 |
| Demons Winter (ST) | | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Superman (AA) | | \$49.95 |
| Detants (AA) | | \$54.95 | | | | | | | Supersports (S) | | \$39.95 |
| Designasaurus (LD) | | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Superstar Ice Hoc. (S) | | \$49.95 |
| Desolator (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Tale 5 (AA) | | \$24.95 |
| Destroyer (U) | | \$34.95 | | | | | | | Task 3 (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| Double Dragon (AA) | \$29.95 | \$44.95 | | | | | | | Task F (AA) | | \$19.95 |
| Double Image 2 (A) | | \$54.95 | | | | | | | Techno Cop (AA) | | \$39.95 |
| Dragon Ninja (AA) | | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Tempo Type (S) | | \$34.95 |
| Dragons Lar 2 (AA) | \$29.95 | \$34.95 | | | | | | | Terrapods (AA) | | \$44.95 |
| Dungeon Master En. (S) | | \$54.95 | | | | | | | Test Drive 2 (S) | | \$39.95 |
| Earth Orbit Station (S) | | \$39.95 | | | | | | | Test Drive 2 Cars (S) | | \$29.95 |
| Eliminator (AA) | | \$54.95 | | | | | | | Test Drive 2 Scenery (S) | | \$29.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Tetris (S) | | \$39.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Three Stoges (AA) | | \$54.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Thunder Blade (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Thunder Chopper (AA) | | \$29.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Ticket to London (ED) | | \$59.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Ticket to Paris (ED) | | \$54.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Ticket to Spain (ED) | | \$54.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Time & Magic (AD) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Times of Lore (ST) | | \$59.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Titan (AA) | | \$44.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Treasure Island (AD) | | \$39.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Tri Park (AA) | | \$94.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Trivial Pursuit N (S) | \$44.95 | \$54.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Typhoon (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Typhoon of Steel (AA) | | \$54.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Ultima 4 (AD) | | \$59.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Ultima 5 (AD) | | \$59.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Ultima Trilogy (AD) | | \$99.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Uninvited (AD) | | \$59.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Up Periscope (U) | | \$29.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Video Title Shop (A) | | \$39.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Vindicator (AA) | \$29.95 | \$39.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Wanderer (AD) | | \$44.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | War Games Pack (S) | \$29.95 | \$29.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | War in Middle Earth (S) | | \$44.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | War Speed (A) | | \$39.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Warrior (AA) | | \$39.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Warship (S) | | \$74.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Wasteland (AD) | | \$19.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Wec Le Mans (S) | | \$39.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Where in Europe I (ED) | | \$74.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Where in USA (ED) | | \$59.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Win Lose or Draw (S) | | \$29.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Wizard of Oz (AD) | | \$39.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Wizardry 3 (ST) | | \$59.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Wizardry 4 Turbo (BU) | | \$89.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Word Publisher (BU) | | \$34.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Word Writer 128 (B) | | \$59.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Wordpro 128 (BU) | | \$89.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | World Class Leader (S) | \$34.95 | \$39.95 |
| | | | | | | | | | Zak McKracken (S) | | \$39.95 |

Computers: Amiga, 64/128,
Atari, ST, IBM.

AA Arcade Action BU Business
S Sport ED Education
AD Adventure ST Strategy
H Home SI Simulator

Computer: Amiga, 64/128, Atari ST
Graphics: Fantastic
Rating: Top



| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------|
| Into Eagles Nest (AA) | \$49.95 | Three Stoges (AA) | \$54.95 |
| IO (AA) | \$29.95 | Thunder Blade (AA) | \$29.95 |
| Inventory (BU) | \$39.95 | Thunder Chopper (AA) | \$29.95 |
| Jopardy (ED) | \$29.95 | Ticket to London (ED) | \$59.95 |
| Jet (U) | \$94.95 | Ticket to Paris (ED) | \$54.95 |
| Jordan V Bird (S) | \$39.95 | Ticket to Spain (ED) | \$54.95 |
| Journey to Centre of Earth (AD) | \$39.95 | Time & Magic (AD) | \$29.95 |
| Junior Pac Man (AA) | \$19.95 | Times of Lore (ST) | \$59.95 |
| Keys to Typing (ED) | \$39.95 | Titan (AA) | \$44.95 |
| Krik Calc (BU) | \$19.95 | Treasure Island (AD) | \$39.95 |
| Krik Check (BU) | \$19.95 | Tri Park (AA) | \$94.95 |
| Krik File (BU) | \$19.95 | Trivial Pursuit N (S) | \$44.95 |
| Krik Write (BU) | \$29.95 | Typhoon (AA) | \$29.95 |
| L.A. Crack Down (AD) | \$34.95 | Typhoon of Steel (AA) | \$54.95 |
| Last One! (S) | \$39.95 | Ultima 4 (AD) | \$59.95 |
| Last Ninja 2 (AA) | \$29.95 | Ultima 5 (AD) | \$59.95 |
| Leader Board 4 Pack (S) | \$64.95 | Ultima Trilogy (AD) | \$99.95 |
| Leader Board Trip (S) | \$39.95 | Uninvited (AD) | \$59.95 |
| Learn to Add & Su. (ED) | \$54.95 | Up Periscope (U) | \$29.95 |
| Led Storm (AA) | \$39.95 | Video Title Shop (A) | \$39.95 |
| Legacy of Ancient (AD) | \$29.95 | Vindicator (AA) | \$29.95 |
| Legend/Bk Silver (AD) | \$39.95 | Wanderer (AD) | \$44.95 |
| Live & Let Die (AA) | \$29.95 | War Games Pack (S) | \$29.95 |
| Lode Runner (AA) | \$39.95 | War in Middle Earth (S) | \$44.95 |
| Magic Maths (ED) | \$39.95 | War Speed (A) | \$39.95 |
| Magnificent 7 (AA) | \$39.95 | Warrior (AA) | \$39.95 |
| Mars Saga (S) | \$29.95 | Warship (S) | \$74.95 |
| Match Day 2 (S) | \$29.95 | Wasteland (AD) | \$19.95 |
| Math Blaster (ED) | \$59.95 | Wec Le Mans (S) | \$39.95 |
| Mini Office 2 (BU) | \$49.95 | Where in Europe I (ED) | \$74.95 |
| Modern Wars (AA) | \$39.95 | Where in USA (ED) | \$59.95 |
| Movie Maker (A) | \$29.95 | Win Lose or Draw (S) | \$29.95 |
| Musical Construction (H) | \$29.95 | Wizard of Oz (AD) | \$39.95 |
| Musician (H) | \$24.95 | Wizardry 3 (ST) | \$59.95 |
| Narcom 6 (ST) | \$59.95 | Wizardry 4 Turbo (BU) | \$89.95 |
| Navy Seal (S) | \$39.95 | Word Publisher (BU) | \$34.95 |
| Newsroom (BU) | \$59.95 | Word Writer 128 (B) | \$59.95 |
| Night Raider (S) | \$39.95 | Wordpro 128 (BU) | \$89.95 |
| Numbers Count (ED) | \$54.95 | World Class Leader (S) | \$34.95 |
| Ocean Ranger (AA) | \$39.95 | Zak McKracken (S) | \$39.95 |

Phone: 417 7395, Front 13 Gibbes Street, East Chatswood, NSW 2067

MAIL ORDER

AGC CREDIT LINE NOW AVAILABLE

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|
| 1st Choice (BU) | | \$249.95 |
| 688 Attack Submarine (SI) | | \$69.95 |
| 3D Helicopter Sim. | (SI) | \$64.95 |
| 2400 AD | (AD) | \$54.95 |
| Abrams Battle Tank | (ST) | \$59.95 |
| Airborne Ranger | (AA) | \$59.95 |
| Attache 4 (BU) | | \$850.00 |
| Balance of Power | (SI) | \$79.95 |
| Bank Street Writer Plus (BU) | | \$109.95 |
| Battle Chess | (ST) | \$74.95 |
| Battleship | (SI) | \$69.95 |
| Build a Book | (ED) | \$39.95 |
| California Games | (S) | \$49.95 |
| Capone (AA) | | \$79.95 |
| Captain Blood (ST) | | \$74.95 |
| Championship Lode Runner | (AA) | \$69.95 |
| Chessmaster 2000 | (SI) | \$64.95 |
| Chuck Yeager Flight Sim 2 | (SI) | \$79.95 |
| Defender of Crown | (SI) | \$59.95 |
| Deluxe Paint 2 | (A) | \$249.95 |
| Demons Winter (AD) | | \$54.95 |
| Double Dragon | (AA) | \$74.95 |
| Elfre | (AA) | \$69.95 |
| Empire | (SI) | \$54.95 |
| F16 Falcon | (SI) | \$74.95 |
| Flig Stealth Fighter (SI) | | \$124.95 |
| Falcon AI (SI) | | \$94.95 |
| Fantavision | (A) | \$109.95 |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Fire Brigade (AA) | | \$49.95 |
| Fire Power | (AA) | \$49.95 |
| First Over Germany | (SI) | \$64.95 |
| Flight Simulator 2 | (U) | \$114.95 |
| Floppi | (SI) | \$39.95 |
| Forms File (BU) | | \$94.95 |
| Games Summer Edition | | \$49.95 |
| Garfield Trivia Game | (A) | \$44.95 |
| Grand Prix Circuit (SI) | | \$64.95 |
| GunsHIP | (SI) | \$79.95 |
| Heroes of Lance | | \$54.95 |
| Hillstar | (AD) | \$69.95 |
| Impossible Mission 2 | (AA) | \$49.95 |
| Inside Trader | (AD) | \$59.95 |
| International Karate | (AA) | \$69.95 |
| Jack Nicklaus Golf | (S) | \$64.95 |
| Jet Fighter | (SI) | \$89.95 |
| Keyboard Cadet | (ED) | \$19.95 |
| Kings Quest 3 | (AD) | \$54.95 |
| Kings Quest 4 | (AD) | \$34.95 |
| Lap Top Chess (SI) | | \$39.95 |
| Leisure Suit Larry 2 | (AD) | \$64.95 |
| Legacy of Ancients (AD) | | \$69.95 |
| Libard Rally | (SI) | \$69.95 |
| Manhattan Dealers | (AA) | \$69.95 |
| Manhunter New York | (AD) | \$74.95 |
| Math Blaster Plus (ED) | | \$79.95 |
| Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing | (ED) | \$34.95 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| Mayday Squad (AA) | | \$54.95 |
| Might & Magic | (AD) | \$79.95 |
| Millennium 2.2 (ST) | | \$69.95 |
| Mini Office Personal (H) | | \$129.95 |
| Nebulus (ST) | | \$64.95 |
| Newsroom (A) | | \$89.95 |
| On Screen DOS Assistant (U) | | \$34.95 |
| PC Gold Hits | (AA) | \$49.95 |
| Police Quest 2 | (AD) | \$64.95 |
| Pool of Radiance | (ST) | \$64.95 |
| Print Power | (U) | \$69.95 |
| Print Shop | (U) | \$108.95 |
| Program Director | (U) | \$149.95 |
| FT 109 | (ST) | \$74.95 |
| Race Car Rhythmic | (ED) | \$49.95 |
| Red Storm Rising | (SI) | \$54.95 |
| Robo Cop (AA) | | \$69.95 |
| Rocket Ranger | (SI) | \$79.95 |
| Shoek (AD) | | \$54.95 |
| Silent Service | (SI) | \$39.95 |
| Silphed | (AD) | \$39.95 |
| Sovereign Lord (AD) | | \$69.95 |
| Space Quest 2 | (AD) | \$64.95 |
| Space Quest 3 (AD) | | \$39.95 |
| Spell It (ED) | | \$69.95 |
| Stepping Stones (ED) | | \$69.95 |
| Success With Math Series (ED) | | \$49.95 |
| Supersave Personal 2 (BU) | | \$390.00 |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|---------|
| Superman | (AA) | \$69.95 |
| Test Drive 2 | (SI) | \$69.95 |
| Test Drive 2 Cars (SI) | | \$44.95 |
| Test Drive 2 Scenery (SI) | | \$44.95 |
| Test Drive 2 Scenery or Cars | | \$44.95 |
| Thud Ridge | (SI) | \$64.95 |
| Thunder Chopper | (AA) | \$69.95 |
| Times of Lore | (AD) | \$69.95 |
| Titan | (AA) | \$89.95 |
| Tournament Bridge (S) | | \$89.95 |
| Turbo Cup Plus Car | (SI) | \$79.95 |
| Type (ED) | | \$69.95 |
| Ultima 4 | (AD) | \$59.95 |
| Ultima 5 | (AD) | \$59.95 |
| Ultima Trilogy (AD) | | \$79.95 |
| UMS (SI) | | \$69.95 |
| Visions of Aftermath (SI) | | \$64.95 |
| Wargame Construction Kit | (SI) | \$74.95 |
| War in Middle Earth | (ST) | \$59.95 |
| Where in Europe is C. Santiago | | \$79.95 |
| Where in USA is Carmen Santiago | (ED) | \$79.95 |
| Where in Mid is Carmen | | \$79.95 |
| Who Framed Roger Rabbit | (AA) | \$64.95 |
| Wizardry 5 (AD) | | \$79.95 |
| Word Attack (ED) | | \$69.95 |
| World Class Leader Board | (S) | \$49.95 |
| Your Personal Poet | (H) | \$39.95 |
| Zany Golf (AA) | | \$64.95 |



AA Arcade Action
S Sport
AD Adventure
H Home

BU Business
ED Education
ST Strategy
SI Simulator

- U Utility
- A Art & Graphics
- M Music

HURSTVILLE
185E Forest Road,
Hurstville, NSW 2220
Phone: 570 7333.

CITY
Shop 3, 399 Elizabeth Street,
Sydney, NSW 2000
Phone: 221 1910

PARRAMATTA
Shop 21a, Greenway Arcade
222 Church Street
Parramatta, NSW 2150
Phone: 891 1170

HORNSBY
35F Hunter Street,
Westfield Shoppingtown
Hornsby, NSW 2077
Phone: 477 6886

PENRITH
Shop 1, Carvan Arcade
389 High Street
Penrith, NSW 2750
Phone: (047) 32 3377

CHATSWOOD
Shop G9, Chatswood Place,
Endeavour Street,
Chatswood, NSW 2067
Phone 419 2333

BURWOOD
185 Burwood Road
Burwood, NSW 2134
Phone 744 8809

LIVERPOOL
Shop 4, Westfield
Shopping'n, Macquarie
St, Liverpool, NSW 2170
Phone: 601 7700

MAIL ORDER FORM

PHONE FOR LATEST NEW RELEASES

| PRODUCT/PROGRAM NAME | COMPUTER | CASSETTE/DISK | QUANTITY | PRICE |
|----------------------|----------|---------------|----------|-------|
| | | | | |

For Software only, add \$3.00 for post or \$10.00 for courier. For hardware, call to arrange.

TOTAL \$

Send to: Microcomputer Spot
13 Gibbes Street, Chatswood, NSW 2067

POSTAL CHARGE \$

GRAND TOTAL \$

We will exercise a reasonable care in the processing of your orders but we accept no responsibility for orders, monies or products lost or delayed in transit. Your order will normally be processed within 48 hours, but please allow 14 working days for the fulfilment of orders. Telephone orders are, of course, welcome, but unfortunately, COD terms are not available. Wherever possible, please supply a phone number where contact can be made within normal working hours. **PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. DO NOT SEND CASH.**

For delivery:

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Telephone () _____ Date Sent _____

Signature of cardholder _____

Method of payment, tick for Cheque ☐ Postal Order ☐
Tick for Bankcard ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ AGC ☐

Credit Card No.

Valid from _____ Until end _____

Name as per card _____



MasterPiece

- a new C64 Paint Program!

In the heyday of C64 computing there were at least ten paint programs on the market. A quick count before writing this article showed that there are now possibly four, probably three that are still available.

Doodle is fine for Hi-Res work, Blazing Paddles works well with a koala pad or animation station and then there is the latest addition - MasterPiece. Andrew Farrell checks it out.

COMMODORE C64ERS are alive and well in Britain, and churning out the occasional new title. *MasterPiece* is a new multi-colour paint program, which also operates in hi-res mode. The menu environment is the now familiar pull down menu system which is joystick operated. Most user options are handled in this fashion.

An additional panel half the screen size enables control of the colour palette, degree of magnification, brush and patterns, which you may choose from a selection of built in designs. I so enjoyed making my own using *Advanced OCP Art Studio*, but then you can't get that program any more so there is little point in my recommending it.

(In situations like that, I wonder whether the copyright law could not make an exception for those dearly wishing to use the program? Perhaps some legal minded reader could enlighten us further.)

The control panel disappears to the half of the screen you are not using when you start to paint. A single key press hides the display altogether so you can see what a mess you've really made.

There appear to be plenty of options in this program, however the user manual is ghastly. It is booklet size when really much more could have been said. Fortunately pull down menus are inherently easy to use, so you can still fumble your way through. Experimentation is a necessary thing, although the tutorials will help you with the simpler features.

Standard tools are all spoken for: Fills, Ellipses, Boxes, Lines, Rays, Freehand Drawing and so on. There are also flood fills, spray paint, sixteen brushes and sixteen built in patterns. All of these facilities

work smoothly and quickly.

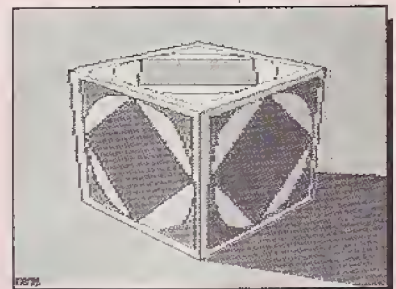
The limitation of built in brushes is overcome thanks to a grab brush feature which although a little cumbersome can produce some fascinating results. Like any good Amiga paint program, you can grab part of a painting as a brush and then paint with what you have grabbed. The brush may be manipulated in different ways, some of which are useful for three dimensional effects. The grab option even allows you to assign a grab as a part of a font and assign each grab to a key on the keyboard. The possibilities are endless!

Printer support is limited: Commodore MPS801 or Epson FX. Anything else and you're out. A large number of other printers work as an Epson FX clone and many printer interfaces emulate the Commodore MPS801, so it's not as bad as it sounds.

Pictures are saved using yet another funny format unique to *MasterPiece*. A bit of a drawback considering all the fine disks of *Koala* and *Doodle* format art out there.

Being a British program, you can also save your creations to tape. They still use those darn things over there! Overall, *MasterPiece* is not bad at all. It's not as good as some previous offerings, but then it is available, and the price is fairly good. *Blazing Paddles* might still be my preferred choice at the same price of \$49.95. Next in line is *Doodle* at \$59.95. □

Review copy from Computermate (02) 457 8118. RRP \$49.95.



A RAM disk for the C64

by Alastair Jeremy

DESPITE THE FACT that the Commodore 64 power-up screen reads "38911 BASIC BYTES FREE", there is really 64K (65536 bytes) of usable RAM. Using this RAMDISK routine, BASIC programmers can store programs up to 28K long (112 blocks) in the rest of this hidden RAM, and still have almost 34K for BASIC programming!

The RAMDISK program makes the rest of this normally inaccessible memory act as a 'RAMDISK', which stores programs in RAM, rather than on disk. As you know, Commodore disk drives are slow, so being able to store large programs in RAM is a great help, since the transfer of the program is not slowed down by external hardware limitations.

In fact, this program can 'load' or 'save' a 112 block (28K) program in under half a second, and can 'swap' two such programs in less than one second. Quite a saving from Commodore disk drive speed! Tape users will reap even greater benefits. Well then, how does it work?

When Commodore made the 64, they equipped it with 64K of RAM. But since a machine needs a ROM operating system, and there is only 64K of addressable memory, the ROM would obviously have to be put 'over' the RAM. The way this works is fairly simple. Location one in the computer's memory has bits in it which control which areas appear as ROM, and which area appears as RAM.

Some areas, however, are permanent RAM, so they haven't got anything related to them in location 1. For example, most commercial programs will switch out the BASIC ROM because the BASIC routines are never used.

So the ROM switch is VERY useful, and is often used. Switching out BASIC frees up an area of memory between \$A000 and \$BFFF, which is 8K long. Then there is permanent RAM between \$C000 and \$CFFF, which is 4K. The next 4K of memory can be switched between I/O use, character ROM (containing the data for all the characters on the screen), and RAM.

“Commodore disk drives are slow, so being able to store large programs in RAM is a great help, since the transfer of the program is not slowed down by external hardware limitations.”

It is usually I/O, which, among other things, contains sound and graphics registers. Switching this to RAM frees up another 4K. Then finally the KERNAL ROM. This contains the essential routines needed to run the whole show. Switching this out will free up another 8K of RAM.

Obviously you cannot just switch all these ROMs out and expect the computer to keep running. If you switched out the ROMs from BASIC, the BASIC interpreter would crash, so you would have to turn the computer off and on again. This means that the switch must be done from a machine language routine, which is fairly obvious, as using BASIC to transfer 28K of RAM to and from the RAMDISK is completely unthinkable in terms of speed.

However, switching out the KERNAL ROM will mean that no interrupt routines will work, because every fiftieth of a second an interrupt occurs which checks the keyboard and does various other tasks. So unless these interrupts are disabled, then the computer will 'hang up' within one fiftieth of a second.

Luckily this is extremely easy from machine code, so the routine just disables interrupts, switches out all the ROMs, copies or swaps the programs, then switches back the ROMs, and re-enables interrupts before returning to BASIC, all in less than a second. This program takes 4.5K from BASIC free memory as well.

This allows a larger RAMDISK, without taking a lot of memory from BASIC. To use the program, type in listing one, save it, and run it. It will install the necessary code before reducing the amount of free memory BASIC has, and ending in what looks like a power-on situation.

Notice, however, that the amount of 'BASIC BYTES FREE' has decreased.

The RAMDISK is now ready to use. To simplify use, the SYS calls to the three RAMDISK routines (LOAD, SAVE and SWAP) are simply offset from address 36352 by nothing, three or six, depending on what operation you wish to perform.

To 'save' a program to the RAMDISK, and therefore to delete anything in the RAMDISK, use SYS 36352.

To 'load' a program from the RAMDISK, deleting the program currently in memory, use SYS 36352+3.

To 'swap' the two programs, use SYS 36352+6.

The swap will put the program currently in memory into the RAMDISK, and at the same time put the program in the RAMDISK into memory.

To clear out the garbage in the RAMDISK before starting to program, type NEW and press RETURN. Now type SYS 36352 and press RETURN. The RAMDISK is now ready for use.

To see it in operation, type in a simple one line BASIC program and type SYS 36352. Now type NEW, and press RETURN. Then type SYS 36352+3, and press RETURN. Your program is back in memory. Type in another small program, and use SYS 36352+6 to swap between the two programs.

For those technically minded, the Commodore's RAM is set up in the following way once the RAMDISK is activated, and when all the ROMs are disabled while the RAMDISK is operating.

\$0000 - \$07FF System use
\$0800 - \$8DFF BASIC workspace
\$8E00 - \$8FFF RAMDISK routine
\$9000 - \$FFFF RAMDISK storage

Since the RAMDISK is not as big as the amount of BASIC workspace (the RAMDISK is 28K, and BASIC has 33.5K), it is possible that one day there will be a program too large to fit in the RAMDISK. To indicate this error, the border will flash many different colours for a short time, then control will be returned to the user.

In this case you will have to use the normal save and load commands for disk and/or tape. The RAMDISK is not as big as BASIC workspace simply because every program needs room for variable storage, and as a program's size increases, usually so does the amount of variables increase.

Therefore, having a 30K RAMDISK, and 30K BASIC memory is a waste of RAMDISK space. Remember that this program does not store anything onto

BOOT RAM DISK

```
10 poke 643,255: poke 644,141
20 sys 64767
```



disk or tape. To store the final copy of anything you are working on you will have to use the normal save and load commands. Well, there you have it.

Fast-Load cartridges claim 'amazing' speeds of less than around 7 seconds for 100 blocks. Now everyone can have a

fastload/save/swap which does 112 blocks in under one second, a speed which is simply not physically possible for disk or tape drives! □

RAM DISK C64

```
800 s=36352:n=319:print"Installing ramdisk code"
810 for i=step 16:a=0:for j=0 to 15:read p:if p<0 or p>255 then c=0:a=i:goto 830
820 poke i+j,p:a=a+p:next:read c
830 if c<>0 then print"data error in line";(i-s)/16*10+1000:end
840 next:print"ramdisk installed"
850 end
1000 data 76,9,142,76,84,142,76,156,142,32,0,143,120,165,1,141,1505
1010 data 64,143,41,240,9,4,133,1,165,43,141,59,143,165,44,141,1544
1020 data 60,143,133,252,165,45,141,61,143,165,46,141,62,143,168,200,2068
1030 data 152,141,63,143,169,0,133,251,133,253,169,144,133,254,32,33,2203
1040 data 143,230,252,230,254,165,252,56,237,63,143,208,241,173,64,143,2854
1050 data 133,1,88,96,120,165,1,141,64,143,41,248,9,4,133,1,1388
1060 data 173,59,143,133,43,173,60,143,133,44,133,254,173,61,143,133,2001
1070 data 45,173,62,143,133,46,168,200,152,141,63,143,169,0,133,251,2022
1080 data 133,253,169,144,133,252,32,33,143,230,252,230,254,165,254,56,2733
1090 data 237,63,143,208,241,173,64,143,133,1,88,96,32,0,143,120,1885
1100 data 165,1,141,64,143,41,248,9,4,133,1,165,43,170,173,59,1560
1110 data 143,133,43,138,141,59,143,165,44,170,141,60,143,133,44,138,1838
1120 data 141,60,143,165,45,170,141,61,143,133,45,138,141,61,143,165,1895
1130 data 46,170,141,62,143,133,46,138,141,62,143,232,138,141,63,143,1942
1140 data 165,44,133,252,169,0,133,251,133,253,169,144,133,254,32,43,2308
1150 data 143,230,252,230,254,165,254,208,245,173,64,143,133,1,88,96,2679
1160 data 165,46,56,229,44,56,233,112,16,1,96,104,104,162,255,173,1852
1170 data 32,208,160,255,238,32,208,136,208,250,202,208,245,141,32,208,2763
1180 data 96,160,0,177,251,145,253,136,208,249,96,160,0,177,251,170,2529
1190 data 177,253,145,251,138,145,253,136,208,243,96,1,8,3,8,9,2074
```

Continued on page 28

1000's OF TITLES ☆ AMIGA ☆ IBM 5¼" & 3½" ☆ C=64 ☆ C=128

RETURN & REFUND POLICY: All returns must have a receipt/information number. Call customer service to request a RMA. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned products must be complete with all original accessories. We do not offer returns for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantee for product performance.

ESTABLISHED 1968

RAM DISK - SOURCE CODE

```

10 *= $8e00
20 .d m.ramdisk
30 .s
40 ;      ramdisk source code
47 ;-----
48 ;      assembled using 'lads'
49 ;-----jump table-----
50 jmp store
60 jmp retrieve
70 jmp swap
75 ;-----store program-----
80 store jsr check : sei
90 lda $01 : sta tempzp
100 and #$f8
110 ora #$04
120 sta $01
130 lda $2b : sta bslo
140 lda $2c : sta bshi : sta $fc
150 lda $2d : sta belo
160 lda $2e : sta behi
170 tay : iny : tya : sta end
180 lda #$00 : sta $fb : sta $fd
190 lda #$90 : sta $fe
200 moveto jsr transfer
210 inc $fc : inc $fe
220 lda $fc : sec : sbc end
230 bne moveto
240 lda tempzp : sta $01
250 cli
260 rts

265 ;-----retrieve program-----
270 retrieve sei
280 lda $01 : sta tempzp
290 and #$f8
300 ora #$04
310 sta $01
320 lda bslo : sta $2b
330 lda bshi : sta $2c : sta $fe
340 lda belo : sta $2d
350 lda behi : sta $2e
360 tay : iny : tya : sta end
370 lda #$00 : sta $fb : sta $fd
380 lda #$90 : sta $fc
390 movefrom jsr transfer
400 inc $fc : inc $fe
410 lda $fe : sec : sbc end
420 bne movefrom
430 lda tempzp : sta $01
440 cli
450 rts

455 ;-----swap programs-----
460 swap jsr check : sei
470 lda $01 : sta tempzp
480 and #$f8
490 ora #$04
500 sta $01
510 lda $2b : tax : lda bslo
515 sta $2b : txa : sta bslo
570 lda $2c : tax : sta bshi
525 sta $2c : txa : sta bshi
530 lda $2d : tax : sta belo
535 sta $2d : txa : sta belo
540 lda $2e : tax : sta behi
545 sta $2e : txa : sta behi
550 inx : txa : sta end
555 lda $2c : sta $fc
560 lda #$00 : sta $fb : sta $fd
570 lda #$90 : sta $fe
580 swapit jsr swaplp
590 inc $fc : inc $fe
600 lda $fe
610 bne swapit
620 lda tempzp : sta $01
630 cli
640 rts

999 ;-----subroutines-----
1000 check lda $2e : sec
1010 sbc $2c : sec
1020 sbc #$70 : bpl nocopy
1030 rts
1040 nocopy pla : pla
1050 ldx #$ff : lda $d020
1060 manloop ldy #$ff
1070 zaploop inc $d020 : dey
      : bne zaploop
1080 dex : bne manloop
1090 sta $d020 : rts
1100 transfer ldy #$00
1110 tloop lda ($fb),y
1120 sta ($fd),y
1130 dey
1140 bne tloop
1150 rts
1160 swaplp ldy #$00
1170 sloop lda ($fb),y
1180 tax
1190 lda ($fd),y
1200 sta ($fb),y
1210 txa
1220 sta ($fd),y
1230 dey
1240 bne sloop
1250 rts

1999 ;-----reserve storage space-----
2000 bslo .byte 0
2010 bshi .byte 0
2020 belo .byte 0
2030 behi .byte 0
2040 end .byte 0
2050 tempzp .byte 0
32000 .end source code

```


RAINBOW WARRIOR

Micro-Style

Games for Adults

THE WORLDS FIRST ENVIRONMENT FRIENDLY SOFTWARE



FOR FURTHER EXCITING QUESTOR PRODUCTS FILL OUT THIS CORNER
& SEND TO QUESTOR, MAILBAG 9, ROSEBURY, NSW 2018

Name _____
Address _____
Machine Type _____
Postcode _____

Australian Commodore
and Amiga Review

AMIGA ANNUAL 1989

**Special offer
Only \$3.95**

plus \$1 p&p
- **don't miss it!**

- ◆ Word processing
- ◆ Graphics
- ◆ Communications
- ◆ Databases ◆ Games
- ◆ User Group List
- ◆ Fish Disk listing
- ◆ Complete Australian Software Guide

Post to Gareth Powell Publishing
21 Darley Road, Randwick, 2031
or telephone and give your
Bankcard number

Name.....
Signature.....
Address.....
Postcode.....

Cheque: ☐

Bankcard: ☐

No.....
Exp Date.....

Please send me

Copy/s of Commodore Annual 1989
at your special price of \$3.95 each
plus \$1.00 P. & P.

Kindwords 2.0 ... Wordprocessing on the cheap!

by Andrew Farrell

A COMPUTER WRITER'S wordprocessor is a close friend and companion. No fussier user can there be.

Here I am wordprocessing on a \$99 program. You may consider me strange since I have eight solid wordprocessor packages to choose from - the most expensive costing a little under \$500.

So I ask myself, which wordprocessor would the average Amiga user be content with when nearly every last cent has already tumbled into the hardware coffers? In answer, there can be no better value than *Kindwords 2.0*, now distributed in Australia by Dataflow for an amazing \$99 recommended retail. What talents does one receive for this miserly price tag?

Kindwords is a fine middle of the road WYSIWIG wordprocessor. Enhanced output is achieved by *Kindwords* using its own unique printer drivers. This far exceeds the quality viewed on screen and the quality normally produced on a dot matrix printer. Some improvements mean a small trade off in another related area. In this case, the number of available fonts is reduced. Standard fonts cannot be used.

Nevertheless, *Kindwords* has plenty of other fancy footwork. Setting text attributes such as justification requires a mere mouse click on the right gadget. Tabs are equally as easy to set or alter. Headers and footers can be added, with page numbering, as well as the page length and margins set using pop-up menu screens. An exceptionally clear and easy to use arrangement.

Under the extras menu you will find some of the most astounding features for a program in this price range. Full find and replace, a 100,000 word Merriam/Webster spell checker, 470,000 synonym thesaurus, and hyphenation control are all available. The dictionary and thesaurus may be optionally loaded into RAM if you have enough to spare. This greatly enhances the speed of operation of these

functions.

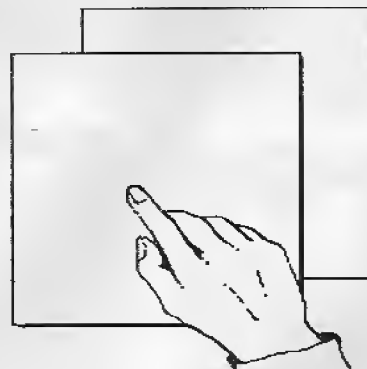
Another smart feature is the ability to include graphics in up to 16 colours. Once imported an image can be cropped, sized and edited. Both low and medium resolution images may be used. High resolution images will import, however they are automatically reduced to medium resolution.

On screen editing is comprehensive. There are short cut keys for most menu options. A pop-up menu with a condensed listing of every key function is available at any time. I was impressed by the ability to move by character, word, line or paragraph. Deletion is also supported in varying degrees. Of course, you can also use the mouse to highlight text prior to copying, pasting or deletion.

Other features include page numbering, mail merge, superscripts and subscripts, and fonts for maths, Greek and symbols. Both disks in the package are unprotected, and the program can be installed on hard drives without any problem.

Overall *Kindwords 2.0* is excellent value, with plenty of punch for the average user. My only gripes are the lack of a word count function and the slightly clumsy selection of different devices when using the file requester. Considering that *Kindwords* at \$99 is truly top value, there is little else I could complain about. The nearest competitor would be at least twice the price. □

Review copy from Dataflow (02) 331 6153.





COMMODORE ANNOUNCES THE BEST VALUE BUSINESS COMPUTER EVER!

Commodore, the world's largest supplier of computers, introduces the new PC30-III 80286 PC(AT).

Designed to keep small business in business. Because the new German made Commodore has full-business capabilities, without a business price.

The new German made Commodore PC30-III caters for business applications such as • Spread Sheets • Accounting Software • Data Base • Word Processing.

The Commodore PC30-III is of course fully MS DOS compatible. It's also the ideal system for existing PCXT users who need better performance from their 8088 system without outlaying a small fortune to achieve 80286 features.

The new Commodore PC30-III gives you everything you'd expect from an international computer
*Recommended retail price.

company like Commodore. It is not a Taiwanese clone.

Hurry! Buy the new German made Commodore PC30-III before September 30 and receive free First Choice integrated software and mouse to the value of \$300*, incorporating word processing, spread sheet, database graphics and communications.

**INTRODUCTORY
OFFER.
FREE SOFTWARE
AND DISKETTES!**


Commodore

For further information phone your nearest Commodore dealer.
Computer Spot Shop 3, 99 Elizabeth Street, Sydney, NSW. Ph: (02) 221 1910. Computer Spot Shop 21A, Greenway Arcade, 222 Church Street, Parramatta, NSW. Ph: (02) 891 1170. Computer Spot 180 Pacific Highway, Charlestown, Newcastle, NSW. Ph: (049) 42 1522. Steve's Communication Centre 68 Wollongong Street, Fyshwick, ACT. Ph: (062) 806877. Maxwell Office Equipment 162 Nicholson Street, Abbotsford, VIC. Ph: (03) 419 6811. United Computers 991 Stanley Street East, East Brisbane, QLD. Ph: (07) 393 0300. Computer View 21 Brisbane Road, Bundamba, QLD. Ph: (07) 282 6233. Scarborough Fair Computer Centre Scarborough Fair Shopping World, Southport, QLD. Ph: (075) 32 5133. Bruining Headlam Computers 241 Pulteney Street, Adelaide, SA. Ph: (08) 232 0991. Bruining Headlam Computers 116 Cambridge Street, West Leederville, WA. Ph: (09) 381 2988.

Align your own 1541

by M. Zolin

WE ALL KNOW how the 1541 drives, particularly the earlier ones, have a bad habit of pushing themselves out of adjustment with use. We also know that realigning the drive is a very tricky matter. It should only be tackled by qualified technicians at approved workshops and all that stuff.

We also know that, promises notwithstanding, those same workshops could have to hang on to your drive for weeks. That can have results varying from the annoying to the disastrous.

Faced with the possible loss of my drive for that length of time, I decided that I could at least try to do something about misalignment myself. Let me say right here that the drive was long out of warranty and so there was little to lose by my "having a go". Let me also say that I have been dealing with electronics and the fiddly mechanics that go with them for a quarter of a century.

The job of realigning the drive requires a certain skill. If you have five thumbs on one hand and three toes on the other, just read this as fiction and take your drive to the workshop and those qualified mechanics. But out there in computer world there are a lot of people who would have no qualms at taking a hi-fi machine apart. Doing the disk drive is no harder. By the way, it took me a number of sessions with my drive over six months before I got the technique straight. The rest of the article describes the final version - the one that works.

It is commonly thought that you need special gauges and tools to fix a misaligned drive. You can buy (in the USA) a kit and manual that will let you do a professional job. My method is probably frowned upon by the purists, but I find it works well enough to let the drive read and write any disks and that the disks it produces are readable by other drives. What more do you want?

There are two levels of repair available. The first is a sort of Band-Aid and aspirin approach. The second is the big

whammy to use when the first no longer works.

For the first you will need the following tools:

- Philips head screw driver with a 4mm shank
- ordinary flat screw driver with a 4mm blade
- commercial floppy disk (see later for why)
- bottle of Loctite (R) 601 (from your friendly auto parts store)
- and the program :-

```
10 OPEN 15,8,15,"1":TK=18:GOSUB100
20 OPEN 2,8,2,"#":GOSUB100
30 PRINT#15,"U1:2,0,1,10":TK=1:
GOSUB100
40 PRINT#15,"U1:2,0,35,10":TK=35:
GOSUB100
50 GET AS:IFAS<>"Q"THEN30
60 CLOSE2:CLOSE15:END
70 :
100 INPUT#15,A,BS,C,D
110 PRINT "TRACK";TK;A;BS;C;D:
RETURN
```

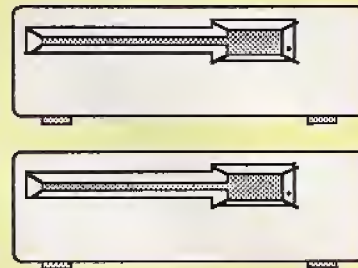
For the whammy you'll need all of that plus either a small bearing puller (instrument type) or another 4mm straight blade screwdriver - not really specialized tools.

Why the commercial floppy? Simple, we assume that a commercial floppy will have been formatted on a machine with proper head alignment so that its tracks will be in the right place and within tolerance limits. I used an *Easy Script* disk successfully but it is preferable to use a disk without header error copy protection.

If a disk has an error in sector 10 of tracks 1 or 35 the program above won't work. We use the commercial floppy as our gauge for setting the head on our machine.

Opening the drive

● For both methods you must first open the drive. Start by unplugging power and serial cables from the back.



Then find a clean, dust-free place to work. A laminate covered kitchen table is ideal.

Turn the drive on to its back and remove four Philips head screws in wells at the four corners of the base. Grasping top and bottom securely, turn the drive back on to its base and pull off the top. This will expose the printed circuit board (pcb).

For the Band-Aid method you needn't remove the pcb. Instead remove six Philips head screws that hold the metal frame on to the bottom half of the plastic case. Carefully separate the "works" from the case and put the case aside.

Finding the adjustment

● Turn the metal frame on its back so that the pcb is on the bottom. Be careful not to bend the electronic components or put too much load on them. A cushion or folded towel under the board is not a bad idea if you haven't got a better support.

Look at the bottom and identify the bit of the power transformer that sticks out. Between the transformer and the front of the drive you will see a couple of cutouts in the metal bottom revealing a multicoloured cable and two mounting lugs for the stepping motor that drives the head. The motor is quite a flat device something like 70mm in diameter, 15mm thick, with a shiny aluminium bottom, cad-plated case and cad-plated mounting lugs.

The alignment

● The motor lugs are clamped to the drive base with two Philips head screws and washers. The screws will be held with a dab of cement (usually green). Break the cement dab and loosen the clamping screws one full turn.

Now take the drive (in its broken down form) to the computer. Reconnect the power and serial cables, make sure there is no metal to form short circuits and rest the drive upside down in its usual working spot. Again some cushioning won't do any harm.

Continued on page 34

INTRODUCING THE

Challenger

REMOTE CONTROL JOYSTICK

NO
CORDS OR
CABLES

CHECK THESE FEATURES:

- Six (6) micro switches for durability and high sensitivity.
- Auto-fire switch with 3 speed control unleashes continuous fire at any of 3 speeds.
- 2 fire buttons - thumb or trigger finger.
- 8 directional positions for precise play.
- Built-in stabilising suction cups for one hand play.
- Only \$59.95 R.R.P.
- No cables - no tangles.
- Compatible with C64, Amiga, Nintendo and Atari home computers and many more.



HIGHLY SENSITIVE
INFRA RED JOYSTICK

WITH 45 DEGREE RECEPTION ANGLE AND PLAYING DISTANCE OF UP TO 5 METRES

DISTRIBUTED BY: H&R Wholesale Pty Ltd 3 Marsh Street Granville NSW 2142 Tel: 897 1044 Fax: 897 1223

**AVAILABLE
FROM**

COMPUTER FIX AUBURN, 2D Auburn Road, AUBURN. NSW. 2114. TEL: 646 1666

COMPUTER FIX BANKSTOWN, 5 Restwell Street, BANKSTOWN. NSW. 2200. TEL: 790 0944

CHEAPER COMPUTING FIGTREE, P.O. Box 230, FIGTREE. NSW. 2525. TEL: (042) 71 8228

ENGADINE COMPUTER CENTRE ENGADINE, 1041 Old Princes Highway, ENGADINE. NSW. 2233. TEL: 520 3044

FAIRSTAR COMPUTER CENTRE HURSTVILLE, 143 Forest Road, HURSTVILLE. NSW. 2220. TEL: 570 4555

FAIRSTAR COMPUTER CENTRE PARRAMATTA, 277 Church Street, PARRAMATTA. NSW. 2150. TEL: 891 1944

FAIRSTAR COMPUTER CENTRE NORTH SYDNEY, Shop 1A, 60 Miller Street, NORTH SYDNEY. NSW. 2060. TEL: 954 3388

GRAYLYN AGENCIES TOOWONG, Suite 59, Benson House, 2 Benson Street, TOOWONG. QLD. 4066. TEL: (07) 870 3691

Switch on

● Type in the program above, make sure your commercial disk has a write protect tab on it and insert the disk in the drive (upside down because the drive is upside down). Close the gate and type "RUN". You will hear the drive start up and the head moving back and forth.

The misalignment should show up either as flashing of the red LED on the drive or as messages like "AA READ ERROR XX YY" where XX and YY are the track and sector number respectively. Let the drive keep running, and using the flat blade screwdriver as a lever move the stepping motor so that the slots in the lugs move relative to the clamping screws.

You should find that in some positions of the motor lugs you get all "00K00" messages and at others you will get errors either in track 1 or track 35. If you are lucky you will find that at one end of the movement you will get track 1 errors and at the other track 35 ones.

Whatever is the case, find the limits of the position where no errors come and mark them. If only one limit is found, mark it.

Then move the lugs to either between the marked limits or to some place between the one limit and the end of movement that shows no errors. Tighten the clamp screws. Seal them with a small drop of Loctite (R). Pres "Q" to stop the program. Remove the disk from the drive. Put the drive back in the case and put all the various screws back. That's it. End of job.

There's only one problem with that, it will need to be done again another time. To prevent that, you need the big whammy. The reason for the machine going out of alignment all the time has to do with bad selection of materials in the mechanical drive itself. By the way, the mechanical part of the drive is not a Commodore product, it's a standard piece of machinery that Commodore incorporate into the 1541.

The materials that are a problem are the combination of a diecast cam and a steel spindle. With the first press-fitted to the latter you get a condition called "creep" in which the diecast loses its close tolerance and sort of grows to be a loose fit on the spindle.

When you use protected disks or format a new disk the drive indexes itself by bumping against an end stop. The bumping causes slippage between the cam and the spindle and hey presto, a misaligned drive.

What we have just done with the Band-Aid method is to get rid of the misalignment, not cure the problem. It isn't wise to apply the big whammy the first time a misalignment happens. You may be able to get away with the simple alignment and get a drive that won't go out of shape for years. On the other hand, most people find that once the misalignment starts it will recur, no matter how many times it is corrected. If this starts to happen then it's time to take more drastic steps - which will be described next.

The whammy

● Open up the case as described above and then take off the printed circuit board (pcb) as described below.

Remove the PC Board

● There are a number of different designs of pcbs used in different versions of the 1541 so there is no point describing one. They all have one common feature that they are connected to the "works" by plug connectors around their edges.

There will be a power plug (four heavyish leads) somewhere towards the right back of the board. A set of three multi-pin sockets are along one edge (usually left looking from the front). A three pin socket connects to the green LED in the front of the case and another socket (black, five pin with black cable) connects to the read/write head. Note the position and alignment of all these sockets and unplug them and any others you may find with cables going off the board. Observe the usual precautions needed when handling micro components of micro-electronics. If you are a novice at this or the drive is under warranty, put it all back together again; believe me, it's cheaper to let somebody else do it in your case.

Remove a number of Philips head screws that hold the pcb down. Remove the board and put it aside.

Getting at the works

● Look closely at the metal frame and "works" you have left and you will see that it comprises two major assemblies. One assembly is mainly brown plastic and diecast and carries the business part of the drive, the other is a pressed metal frame that carries the transformer and a few minor bits and pieces.

We have to remove the actual drive from the pressed metal frame. Do that by removing four Philips head screws that go from lugs on the side of the pressed metal frame to the brown plastic of the subframe. Lift and slide out the subframe, being very gentle and very careful not to bump the read/write head (a black plastic thing like a wide clothes peg). Put the pressed metal frame aside.

Identifying the head drive

● Place the subframe, bottom down, in front of you, disk inserting slot closest to you. Identify the read/write head (the black hinged plastic thing in the middle). Keep fingers, tools and anything else away from the head for the rest of the time the drive is open.

To the right of the head assembly you will see a thin metal ribbon running around and between two metal cams. One cam has two "turrets" on top: that is the culprit. It's the cam that has been slipping. It's the one we're going to stop and stop good.

Fixing the problem

● The turreted cam is mounted on the stepping motor shaft. Before we can do anything else, we have to remove the metal ribbon. This is secured to the turreted cam by a small Philips head screw on the side.

Rotate the cam without putting pressure on the ribbon until the holding screw is accessible to the screwdriver. Now unhook a helical spring that keeps the non-turreted cam tensioned, loosen and take off the ribbon holding screw from the turreted cam and let the ribbon hang free. Turn the sub assembly upside down, making sure you don't put pressure on the head or guides, and locate the stepping motor.

This is described in the earlier section titled "Finding the Adjustment".

Remove the two stepping motor clamping screws and gently pull off the stepping motor from the sub-assembly. You will find the turreted cam on the end of the motor shaft. Use the bearing puller, if you have one, to pull the cam up from the shaft. If you don't have the puller use the two flat bladed screwdrivers working on opposite sides of the shaft to prise the cam upwards. Don't pull the cam right off, one half to two thirds of its thickness should be free of the shaft but the cam should still be solid on the shaft. Clean the well formed by the cam centre and

the top of the shaft with clean Shelite (R) or similar, place a drop of Loctite (R) in the well and press the cam down to its original depth on the shaft.

Don't be too slow at doing this and don't hammer the cam down. Hard thumb pressure with the motor resting on a solid surface should be enough. If you're worried about it, try moving the cam a few times without putting the Loctite (R) in the well just to make sure you know what you are doing.

In the process of moving the cam you may find that it rotates relative to the shaft. That is no problem. The slotted lugs have enough adjustment to take care of a full "step" of adjustment.

Avoid scratching any metal surfaces or otherwise making things by being too heavy-handed. If pushing the cam down is very difficult try making some sort of lever system with a piece of wood.

When the cam is in position put the motor back on its mounting screw, leave the screws finger tight. Replace the ribbon on the cams and rehook the tensioning springs. A pair of tweezers often

helps in handling the ribbon.

Make sure the ribbon rests flat on the cams and hasn't been forced out of position by the final tightening of the screw. A very small amount of Loctite (R) will seal the screw. In seconds the Loctite (R) that got between the stepping motor shaft and the turreted cam will have set to prevent cam movement. It won't prevent future removal of the cam but will stop it turning. Wipe off any excess Loctite (R) that has remained liquid. Put the sub assembly back into the pressed metal frame, reinstall the pcb and replug the sockets that feed it. Now go back to the section above titled "The Alignment" and work your way through the procedure to "...End of job".

You now have an aligned drive which should stay aligned for many years. One word of warning, though. Temperature has an effect on the state of alignment so it might be wise to give the machine the treatment for a while.

Heat treatment

- Put the assembled machine back in

the plastic case without either fitting the metal-frame-to-case screws or the case-closing screws. Close the case and put the drive in its usual place. Connect up to the computer, put in the commercial disk, have the test program in memory and run it. Watch the drive running for anything up to 20 minutes. It won't do any harm if you haven't got dirt and dust on the disk or head. If the drive starts giving read errors again do a realignment with the drive hot.

Conclusion

● It's hard to imagine why neither the sub assembly manufacturer nor Commodore take the simple action of some Loctite (R) or similar chemical bonding trick between the shaft and cam. It would save a lot of trouble. Prevention is always so much better than cure. I can't see it increasing the equipment price by more than cents. Alternatively a small amount of keying would work wonders. I suppose, in the end, it's fun to get around the built in faults provided free of charge by our equipment manufacturers. □

Computa Magic Pty. Ltd

Shop 5 30 Hall Street Moonee Ponds Victoria 3039

Phone 03 326-0133

Facsimile 03 370-8352

A500 External Drive Boot Switch

This unit fits inside the A500 and allows you to boot from the external DF1 drive. Kit comes with board and all instructions, including drawings. Some technical and soldering ability are required to fit this kit.

Priced at only \$54.95

A590 - 20 Mb hard drive with sockets for 2 Mb ram - Rec Retail \$1099.00

Special price on drives pre populated drives with 1 or 2 Mb ram.

A500 & A2000 1.2/1.3 Kickstart Rom Board

Two Kickstart Roms on one board, easily fitted into the A500 or A2000 the board comes with either a 1.2 or 1.3 rom installed, and a socket for the Rom from your Amiga. Please specify if you require 1.2 upgrade to 1.3, or 1.3 downgrade to 1.2 on ordering.

Now you can have the best of both 1.2 and 1.3 at the flick of a switch, (and a warm boot). Easily upgradable to 1.2/1.4, or 1.3/1.4 when roms become available. This product is exclusive to Computa Magic and was designed and built here in Victoria.

Priced at only \$75.00

A2000 now available at Computa Magic - Call us for Pricing

Sept. Oct. Mail order List now available- Fax or Mail for a Copy

Spirit Technology products now available - ring for a price

512KB RAM EX

AMIGA 500 MEMORY EXPANDER

- **EXPANDS** the Amiga 500 memory to over 1 megabyte allowing the user to play some of the latest games with enhanced sound and graphics.
- **SIMPLE** to install, just plug it in.
- **REALTIME** clock/calendar with **NICAD** battery backup.
- **NEW ENABLE SWITCH** — this switch allows you to turn off the extra ram at your leisure. **NOTE:** Some games require the extra ram to be turned off otherwise they won't run.
- **COMPATIBLE** — fully compatible with the AMIGA 500.
- **VERY LOW** power consumption.
- **12 MONTHS GUARANTEE.**

This product has been built in Australia by Home Entertainment Suppliers Pty. Ltd., using the latest **state of the art** technology. Only the best local and overseas components have been used to give you a highly efficient and compact component.



Proudly made in AUSTRALIA

**HOME ENTERTAINMENT
SUPPLIERS**



PTY LTD

UNIT 1/126 BONDS RD., RIVERWOOD, N.S.W. 2210

PANSION CARD

For Commodore Amiga 500

Clock/Calendar and Enable Switch

AVAILABLE AT:



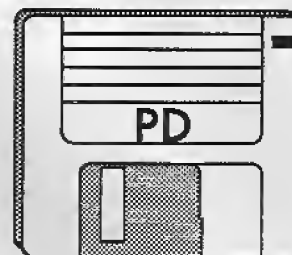
GRACE BROS



WITH
**NEW
ENABLE
SWITCH**

In the Public Domain

by Andrew Farrell



Software can become an expensive proposition if you plan on collecting a program for every little thing you want to use your Amiga for.

THERE IS AN alternative, that is inexpensive, interesting and far more exciting. Public Domain software is programs that have been made freely distributable by the authors. The most notable collection is compiled by a man in Canada called Fred Fish - his disks being referred to as the Fish Disk collection.

There are now nearly 230 Fish disks, probably more by the time you read this. As well as Fish disks, there are dozens of other smaller collections and many non-copyright programs that are merely floating around. Some care must be taken in using these programs as some may be bug-ridden, virus-infested or a plain waste of time to bother collecting or downloading from your nearest Bulletin Board.

At the request of many of our readers, we have decided to start a semi-regular look at new Public Domain programs - and recommend some of the better titles.

ANIMATION

● The latest swag of Fish disks and other public domain offerings seem slanted toward animation. Many of the programs turning up were entries to an animation contest held in the United States. A few are quite good, however two or three are brilliant. They are well worth including in your software library if you like impressing your friends or turning the faces of nearby Apple owners a dark shade of green. Some are just plain impressive, and as usual a few are downright hilarious.

"Not Boing Again"

Fish 200
Memory: 1MB

● Yet another variation on the "boing" theme. Remember the giant checkered ball which bounced around early

Amiga demos? The ball has become as much a part of the Amiga trademark as that irksome tick. Anyhow, this ray-traced interlaced cartoon is sure to please old Amiga fans. Some nicely placed sound effects too. Also on the same disk is a fish tank emulator with some unusual critters up to some unusual antics inside.

Walker Demo I & II

Prime G20
Memory: 1MB or 2MB

● Our front cover says it all. Digitise some action from the movie *The Empire Strikes Back*, add it to some familiar back drops with sound and a few laser blasts and you have one very smart animation sequence. A two-disk two-megabyte version is also available (Prime G21,22). *Walker Demo II* is also available - more atmospheric but less dazzling - two megabyte version only. (Prime G23,24).

Luxo Teenager

Prime G25
Memory: 1MB

● Some fancy raytraced animation with that lump in the throat aftereffect. Based on a famous sequence of far greater proportions on a far greater collection of hardware. The Amiga version captures the spirit of the original well. Short but sweet - bound to impress!

PRODUCTIVITY

● Some of my all time favourite productivity tools were sourced from public domain disks - the best calendar, reminder, clock and calculator programs, the best system utilities, the best text editors and so on. Well, some have some commercial contenders these days, but price-wise the public domain offerings are still

very good. Here are a few recent entries to the fray.

Calc

Fish 210
Memory: n/a

● Ever wish you had a calculator that worked like your old C64's BASIC? You know, where you can see what figures you've entered before you hit return. You could even edit them if you made a mistake! Well, Calc is my choice. It iconifies into a small calculator icon, has pull down menus, and works with my A2000 keypad. Very easy to use, logical functionality and very powerful.

JazzBench

Fish 228
Memory: 1MB pref.

● One click on the startup icon and JazzBench gave Workbench a heave, leaving behind a faster, jazzier, potentially smarter operating environment. The instructions suggest it is possible to run the current version in 512K with some fiddling. Many of the features of JazzBench are based on, or inclusions of, popular public domain Workbench enhancement programs which have been around for some time. The beauty of JazzBench is that they are now in one neat package.

A back drop is the first extra. Open a disk icon and you will see the next big step forward. No more sleeping pointers. This makes for much faster operation when you have many disk devices. Better still, once you have opened a full window of icons it is possible to iconify the window. This mysterious process is fantastic for hard disk users. Here is how it works.

You open your main hard disk window, or any other window for that matter. It is full of icons, probably drawers, and takes some time for all the icons to appear. From time to time you must close this window to make room, and then open it again later when you wish to access a different program. Again you must wait for all the icons to appear. This pro-



cess is a fine substitute for herbal sleeping drops. If when you first open the window you then iconify it, the window is snapshot and reduced to a very small icon on the left of the screen. A single click on this icon at any later time and the entire window with all the icons intact reappears instantaneously. This very small addition to Workbench can save hours of waiting.

Closing an open window is reminiscent of the Apple Macintosh. Unlike the Macintosh, whilst the fancy graphics are sucking the window back into the disk icon, your pointer is free to move to another disk and open it. JazzBench has a great feeling of freedom.

There are dozens of other improvements, some of which are not yet complete. There are a few known bugs, none of which are too serious. You can personalise everything about JazzBench, even the response the Amiga gives to errors. As the disk arrives, attempting an illegal

function causes the message "I'm sorry Dave, I can't do that" to be played. The voice is digitised from the movie 2001, A Space Odyssey. You can change the message to suit yourself.

I like JazzBench. Combined with the AmigaDOS replacement project - also in the public domain - Amiga's operating system gets a much deserved face lift. □



AMIGA XMAS BOX "COLLECTOR'S CHOICE"

**5 Discs with Selections
of Imported Programs
For \$35.95 post paid
PLUS BONUS DISC**

Send: Cheques, Postal Order,
BANKCARD, MASTERCARD or
VISA to:
C-WR, PO Box 774
Jamison, ACT 2614.

Card Number
Expiry date
Signature

Roseneath Computers P/L

**Freepost No.6 P.O. Box 506
Engadine 2233 Phone 520-2933**

Please write or phone for a copy of
our **FREE** Spring catalogue. In it
you will find;

Tiny Tiger Hard Drives.

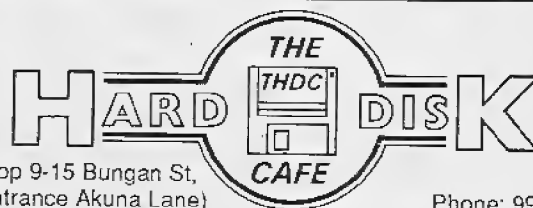
Minimegs Memory Expansions,

NEC, Oki, Xerox and Star Printers,

Netcomm Modems and over 1,450 of
the latest programs and accessories for
the Commodore 64/128 and Amiga.

All our products are sold **Below Retail
Price** and all postage (except for
printers) is absolutely **FREE**.

We accept payment by
Bankcard, Mastercard, American
Express, Cheque and Postal Order.



Shop 9-15 Bungan St,
(Entrance Akuna Lane)
Mona Vale NSW 2103

Phone: 99 4441
A.H. 411 2081

**AMIGA 500 - AMIGA 2000
COMMODORE COLT - PC 10
SOFTWARE - HARDWARE
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES**

AMIGA VIDEO TUTORIAL FOR BEGINNERS
FEEL AT HOME WITH YOUR NEW AMIGA

COST \$29.95
HINTS & TIPS

LEARN HOW TO BACK-UP
COPY - FORMAT DISKS - SAVE - LOAD

MAIL ORDER FORM
BANKCARD/MASTERCARD/CHEQUE/POSTALORDER

NAME:
ADDRESS:
PHONE: PC:
PAY BY CHEQUE: B/C: M/C:
VISA: P/ORDER:
CARD NO:
EXPIRY DATE:
SIGNATURE: DATE:

To buy or not to buy...

by Trevor Hodges



Here at the Australian Commodore and Amiga Review, we are strong believers in saying what we think. On occasion this has gotten some of us into trouble. I should point out that the views expressed in the following article are not necessarily those of the editor or publishers. However, they are certainly the views of many consumers. This article was unsolicited. I hope you find it helpful - Ed.

IF YOU'RE LIKE me you approached the purchase of a computer in a state of naive ignorance. I had blithely assumed that once the Amiga was unpacked and plugged in that would be it - I'd be word processing, spread-sheeting and databasing fit to bust. It was only after it was too late that I really discovered the horrendous price of software. Like many others, it had been brought home to me that buying the computer was only the first step, the second was acquiring some software.

I use the word "acquiring" very deliberately. Almost everyone I know who owns a computer has some smartalec friend who knows everything there is to know about computers. "Go on, get an Amiga," he cajoles, "I can get you all the software you'll ever need for nuffin. Heh, heh, heh...."

He'll probably try to sell you some dirty postcards as well. At first this would appear to be the ideal solution, free software with no questions asked. However I've come to believe that there are some real problems with this course of action and I'm no longer certain that illegal copying of software is all it's cracked up to be. Now don't get me wrong, I'm not saying that I've never owned illegal copies of software. As a matter of fact I quite willingly admit to it and anyone who tells me that they don't own any pirated software is either a liar or only bought the computer yesterday and hasn't had time to copy any yet. I suppose I could try to bore you into agreeing with me about not copying software by detailing a long list of lofty moral and legal arguments.

The fact that it's illegal and that soft-

ware developers have families to feed is not least among these. However it's probably better to appeal to your self-interest rather than give you a sob story about software authors.

First of all ask yourself this, what sort of software do you get when you make illegal copies? Nine times out of ten the answer to this would be games. Now this is fine if all you ever wanted to do was fight off hordes of aliens. However, if that was all you wanted why didn't you buy a "games" machine? These are a fraction of the cost of an A500 which, while being a very competitively priced machine in its field, is still very expensive when compared to straight games machines. You could have bought an awful lot of commercial games software with the money you'd have saved.

OK, let's imagine that you've cracked the big one and managed to lay your hands upon some useful applications software, perhaps a good wordprocessor or paint program. It's been my experience, well, friends have told me this is the case, that this sort of software is often next to useless without the accompanying manuals. While it is possible to run much of this software quite happily it's more than likely that without the manual you're not fully utilizing its potential. Perhaps you can photocopy the manual provided by this "friend" of yours, that's if he has one? My local library charges 20c per copy and at that price you'd have been better off buying the commercial package.

If you do have some pirated software, and I'm pretty certain that anyone reading this article is bound to own at least a few pieces, take a moment to look

at what you've ended up with. It's more than likely that you've got a few pieces of good, useful software which you can't work out how to use properly and dozens of games which you got bored with after five minutes anyway.

More often than not you'll blame the computer for not doing the things you want when the real reason you feel like head-butting the keyboard is that you don't really have the software you need. I wouldn't recommend this course of action by the way, it leaves a rather nasty checker-board pattern on the forehead.

Despite all the devilish delight you experience with each piece of new software you pirate, what you get lumbered with is other people's choices. You're forced to accept what somebody else decided to buy at the time of the original purchase. Perhaps you do get the software you want when you want it. If so then you probably spend most of your time copying software and hardly any actually using it. Your buccaneering friends must be better organised than mine.

If I haven't yet convinced you to buy your software rather than pirating it then you're a hopeless case and you should seek specialist advice. If however you're beginning to be swayed or you haven't yet been sullied by piracy, your plaintive cry probably goes something like this, "But software is so expensive, I can't afford it!" Up to a point I agree with you, software in Australia is expensive, often unnecessarily so, but a major component of the exorbitant prices charged by retailers and importers is due to the rampant piracy which goes on.

(Recent dramatic price cuts have slashed holes in this argument, the wordprocessor KINDWORDS is now \$99, and the desktop publishing program PROFESSIONAL PAGE will soon be cheaper to buy in Australia than to order direct from the United States. - Ed.)

I'm not trying to convey the impression that the distributors or retailers of software in this country are entirely blameless. Profit margins do vary from

Continued on page 42



COMING SOON

FOR COMMODORE C64, AMIGA

FROM OZISOFT (02) 313-6444

TM & ©1989 DC Comics Inc



retailer to retailer but the average markup on wholesale prices normally comes in at between thirty and forty percent. A piece of software with a wholesale price of say \$30 would normally retail for around \$44, and this is only the wholesaler's recommended retail price.

Retailers sometimes charge higher than recommended retail prices. Their reasons for doing this are many and varied but the most common one would appear to be that a thirty to forty percent markup is simply not high enough for the small volume of software they sell. With the prices currently being charged for some products it is little wonder that they sell very little.

Of course there isn't much you can do about the development costs of software in America, the exchange rate, the number of middlemen between you and the software author. However there are some things you can do to reduce the costs of the software you buy. Below is a list which might help.

(We should point out that there is something distributors can do, and they are doing it. Electronic Arts, Mindscape, Aegis, Gold Disk and the Disk Company are now directly represented in Australia with correspondingly new price structures which appear far more reasonable. - Ed.)

Stay Informed

- The old adage, "buyer beware" certainly applies to the purchasing of software. Before buying anything read everything you can get your hands on, this magazine for instance. Compare the prices offered in the advertisements and try to find the time to pay a visit to the store concerned to compare the shop prices with those advertised.

Catalogues

- If a free catalogue is offered by a retailer send for it or get a copy from the store if they have a retail outlet. These catalogues normally include the complete range of software held in stock. These can be used as an easy reference guide against which to compare other sources of information and price lists from alternative suppliers. Be careful with these however, they can go out of date very quickly. Even if a company doesn't offer a catalogue write or ring and ask for one.

If they say they don't maintain one ask them why not.

Interstate

- Don't be afraid to purchase mailorder software from interstate because you think it will take longer to arrive. This is normally not true and often these companies will go out of their way to get the stock to you as quickly as possible in the hope of repeat orders.

One of the best mailorder software companies I have had contact with is in the ACT. I put my order in the letter box on a Tuesday and it arrived back on the Friday of the same week. A Sydney company I ordered stock from on the same day took three and a half weeks to get the item back to me. This should be balanced against the fact that they were charging five dollars less than anyone else for the item I wanted. If you're prepared to wait you can sometimes pick up a bargain.

Mailorder vs Retail Outlets

- This is largely a matter of personal preference and circumstances, many people in country areas have little choice but to buy through mailorder. If you can get to a store it can be worth your while. If you can't get to a store then you aren't necessarily destined to pay huge markups. There are some excellent mailorder companies around who regularly charge less than the retail outlets. Many advertise in this magazine. The one thing which mailorder companies don't offer is sales, although they may occasionally offer special reductions.

When your state's biggest computer shop has its yearly sale, move heaven and earth to get there. Know your prices and make sure you have the plastic ready, you can save hundreds of dollars if you've been putting off your big purchases for this moment. Be careful however, what you're looking for may not always be available during sales and it's a good idea to get in early in case stock runs short.

Can I Trust Mailorder Firms?

- I've never had any trouble but you may have had a bad experience. It's a good idea to buy from firms which have been in business for a while, ones with a

reputation to protect. Although like any business, these can fold overnight just as easily as a new operation.

If you are trying a new company make your first purchase a small one, perhaps under \$30. This will place you at a minimum of risk and let you know something about the speed with which they process orders. Don't always assume that big is best. One large company regularly charges \$10 or more over the RRP for mailorder as well as charging for postage and handling. Some of the smaller companies consistently charge less than recommended retail and they often deliver the goods free, so the price you pay is that which appears in the ad. On top of this they may have a toll free phone number or a freepost address or both. Every cent counts.

A lot of this may seem like common sense, however it's amazing how mindless we can be when we're impatient to lay our hands on the latest software release. The best position you can be in when buying software is to be a little patient and as well informed as possible. If we stop making it so easy for retailers to get away with unreasonable pricing and stop breaking the law ourselves through software piracy perhaps the prices and the range of software available in this country will improve even further. □

Cockroach Software

PO Box 1154
Southport 4215
(075) 916188

| | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Cockroach Turbo Rom | \$42.50 inc postage |
| Cockroach Graphics Utility | \$69.95 inc postage |

INTERLINK SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1155, Tuggeranong ACT 2900

Phone (062) 310155 Fax (062) 310155



AMIGA BUSINESS

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| BeckerText | 169.00 |
| Cygnus Ed | 119.00 |
| Data Retrieve | 109.00 |
| Data Retrieve Professional | 299.00 |
| Desktop Budget | 98.00 |
| Electronic Cashbook | 179.00 |
| Electronic Debtors | 249.00 |
| Excellence | 399.00 |
| Fancy Fonts (Sculpt/Animate) | 115.00 |
| Financial Cookbook | 29.00 |
| Fonts & Borders | 49.00 |
| HelCalc | 79.00 |
| Home Accounts | 69.00 |
| Kind Words II | 145.00 |
| Maxi Plan Plus | 299.00 |
| Microfiche Filter Plus | 259.00 |
| P.H.A.S.A.R. V3.0 | 129.00 |
| PageStream | 279.00 |
| PageStream Fonts 1-5 (each) | 59.00 |
| Professional Page V1.2 | 589.00 |
| Promisee | 69.00 |
| ProText | 195.00 |
| ProWrite V2.0 | 179.00 |
| Publisher Plus | 139.00 |
| Scribble Platinum | 149.00 |
| SBA Cash | 149.00 |
| SBA Plus | 399.00 |
| SBA Xtra | 199.00 |
| Superbase Personal | 89.00 |
| Superbase Personal 2 | 159.00 |
| Superbase Professional V3.01 | 399.00 |
| Superplan | 169.00 |
| The Accountant | 379.00 |
| The Works | 199.00 |
| The Works Platinum | 289.00 |
| Thinker (Idea's Processor) | 89.00 |
| Transcript | 99.00 |

GRAPHICS

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| Aegis Graphics Starter Kit | 129.00 |
| Animegic (PAL) | 145.00 |
| Animate 3D | 249.00 |
| BPaint | 59.00 |
| Butcher II | 59.00 |
| Calligrapher | 175.00 |
| Comic Setter | 149.00 |
| Comic Setter Art (each) | 49.00 |
| Deluxe Art Parts I/II (each) | 49.00 |
| Deluxe Paint III (PAL) | 259.00 |
| Deluxe Photolab | 219.00 |
| Deluxe Productions | 219.00 |
| Deluxe Video | 169.00 |
| Design 3D | 149.00 |
| Digi-Paint 3 | 119.00 |
| Digi-View Gold | 349.00 |
| Digi-Works 3D | 189.00 |
| Draw 2000 | 329.00 |
| Express Paint Enhanced | 199.00 |
| Fantavision | 89.00 |
| Forms In Flight II | 179.00 |
| Gallery 3D | 99.00 |
| Graphics Studio | 61.00 |
| Homebuilder's CAD | 259.00 |
| Intro CAD V2.0 | 119.00 |
| Lights Camera Action | 119.00 |
| Modeller 3D | 129.00 |
| Movie Setter | 139.00 |
| Page Render 3D | 229.00 |
| Photon Paint II | 195.00 |
| Photon Video Cell Animator | 189.00 |
| Plx Mate | 99.00 |
| Professional Draw | 269.00 |
| Pro Video Plus (PAL) | 489.00 |
| Sculpt 3D | 179.00 |
| Sculpt 3D Design Disks (each) | 49.00 |
| Sculpt 3D XL | 249.00 |
| Turbo Silver 3D | 259.00 |
| Turbo Silver Design Disks (each) | 49.00 |
| TV Show (PAL) | 169.00 |
| TV Text (PAL) | 169.00 |
| Video Effects 3D (PAL) | 289.00 |
| Video Tiler | 195.00 |
| Videoscape 3D V2.0 | 279.00 |
| Videoscape Design Disks (each) | 49.00 |
| X-CAD Designer | 349.00 |
| Zoetrope | 199.00 |

LANGUAGES

| | |
|--------------------|--------|
| AC/BASIC | 289.00 |
| ARXX V1.06 | 74.00 |
| Assempro | 159.00 |
| Benchmark Module-2 | 289.00 |

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Benchmark Libraries (each) | 139.00 |
| DevPack V2.0 | 159.00 |
| GFA Basic 3.0 | 179.00 |
| Lattice C Developer V5.0 | 469.00 |
| Magellan | 289.00 |

MUSIC

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| AMAS (Adv. MIDI Sampler)- | 219.00 |
| Audio Master V2.0 | 139.00 |
| C-Zar | 389.00 |
| Copyist Professional | 359.00 |
| Deluxe Music Construction Set | 169.00 |
| Dr T's KCS | 359.00 |
| Dr T's MIDI Recording Studio | 99.00 |
| Drum Studio | 79.00 |
| Dynamic Drums | 109.00 |
| Instant Music | 49.00 |
| Instant Music Sounds (each) | 49.00 |
| M | 279.00 |
| Music X | 399.00 |
| Pro Sound Designer | 169.00 |
| Sonix | 119.00 |
| Sonix Soundtrax I/II (each) | 39.00 |

UTILITIES

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| A-Max (With 128K ROMs) | 599.00 |
| Ami Alignment Kit | 59.00 |
| Amiga DOS Tool Box | 95.00 |
| Art Gallery 1 & 2 (each) | 59.00 |
| B.A.D. (Blitz Amiga's Disk) | 75.00 |
| CU-Mate | 89.00 |
| Deluxe Help For Photon Paint | 49.00 |
| Deluxe Print II | 169.00 |
| Disk Mechanic | 119.00 |
| DOS-2-DOS | 79.00 |
| FACC II | 49.00 |
| Fine Print | 74.00 |
| Flipsidel | 59.00 |
| GOMF III With Button | 115.00 |
| GP Term | 95.00 |
| GrabIt | 59.00 |
| Marauder II | 59.00 |
| PrintMaster Plus | 59.00 |
| Project D | 74.00 |
| Quarterback | 99.00 |
| Virus Infection Protection | 69.00 |
| XCopy | 59.00 |
| Your Family Tree (Genealogy) | 79.00 |

We have over 800 software titles for the AMIGA

EDUCATION

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Adventures Of Shnab | 69.00 |
| Aesop's Fables | 69.00 |
| Animal Kingdom | 74.00 |
| Arabian Nights | 69.00 |
| Con-Sound-Tration | 59.00 |
| Decimal Dungeon | 69.00 |
| Designaurus | 74.00 |
| Discovery Math | 59.00 |
| Discovery Data Disks (each) | 32.00 |
| First Shapes | 49.00 |
| Fraction Action | 69.00 |
| Fun School 2 Disks 1-3 (each) | 49.00 |
| Intellotype | 49.00 |
| Kid Talk | 44.00 |
| Kinderama | 69.00 |
| Magical Myths | 69.00 |
| MasterType | 59.00 |
| Match-It | 49.00 |
| Math Talk | 44.00 |
| Math-A-Magician | 49.00 |
| Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing | 84.00 |
| Mixed Up Mother Goose | 49.00 |
| Read & Rhyme | 69.00 |
| Read-A-Rama | 69.00 |
| Spellbound | 59.00 |
| Speller Bee | 49.00 |
| Word Master | 69.00 |

GAMES

| | |
|------------------------------|-------|
| 3D Pool | 49.00 |
| 4th & Inches | 44.00 |
| African Raiders | 49.00 |
| Airborne Ranger | 59.00 |
| Alternate Reality - The City | 44.00 |
| Archipelagos | 59.00 |
| Arthur - Quest For Excalibur | 59.00 |
| Autoduel | 69.00 |
| Baal | 49.00 |
| Balance Of Power 1990 | 69.00 |
| Barbarian II | 59.00 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bard's Tale I/II (each) | 49.00 |
| Batman - Caped Crusader | 62.00 |
| Battle Chess | 64.00 |
| Battlehawks 1942 | 59.00 |
| Battletech | 59.00 |
| Better Dead Than Alien | 39.00 |
| Beyond Zork | 69.00 |
| Bio Challenge | 59.00 |
| Blood Money | 59.00 |
| Bloodwych | 59.00 |
| Bridge V5.0 | 59.00 |
| California Games | 59.00 |
| Captain Blood | 49.00 |
| Carrier Command | 69.00 |
| Centerfold Squares | 49.00 |
| Charlots Of Wrath | 59.00 |
| Chess Master 2000 | 49.00 |
| Colossus Chess X | 59.00 |
| Corruption | 59.00 |
| Cosmic Pirate | 59.00 |
| Crazy Cars II | 59.00 |
| Custodian | 49.00 |
| Danger Freak | 61.00 |
| Dark Castle | 44.00 |
| Dark Side | 59.00 |
| Daja Vu II | 59.00 |
| Demon's Winter | 59.00 |
| Denaris | 49.00 |
| Double Dragon | 49.00 |
| Dragon's Lair | 65.00 |
| Dragon Ninja | 59.00 |
| Dream Zone | 69.00 |
| Driller | 59.00 |
| Dungeon Master | 69.00 |
| Dungeon Master Editor | 32.00 |
| Eliminator | 49.00 |
| Elite | 59.00 |
| Emerald Mine II | 59.00 |
| Emmanuelle | 44.00 |
| Empire | 44.00 |
| F18 Combat Pilot | 59.00 |
| F16 Falcon | 54.00 |
| F16 Falcon Mission Disk | 49.00 |
| F/A 18 Interceptor | 49.00 |
| Fire & Forget | 49.00 |
| Fire Brigade | 49.00 |
| Fish | 59.00 |
| Flight Simulator II | 65.00 |
| Flight Sim II Scenarios (each) | 49.00 |
| F.O.F.T. | 69.00 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Football Manager II | 49.00 |
| Forgotten Worlds | 59.00 |
| Foundations Waste | 39.00 |
| Freedom | 39.00 |
| Galactic Conquerer | 49.00 |
| Galdregon's Domain | 49.00 |
| Garfield's Winter Tail | 59.00 |
| Gauntlet II | 49.00 |
| Gold Rush | 59.00 |
| Grand Prix Circuit | 59.00 |
| Gunship | 69.00 |
| Hawkeye | 49.00 |
| Heroes Of The Lance | 59.00 |
| Hole-In-One | 49.00 |
| Hollywood Poker | 29.00 |
| Honda RVF | 49.00 |
| Hostages | 59.00 |
| Hotshot | 39.00 |
| Human Killing Machine | 61.00 |
| Hunt For Red October | 49.00 |
| Impossible Mission II | 59.00 |
| Incredible Shrinking Sphere | 59.00 |
| International Karate Plus | 54.00 |
| Jack Nicholas Golf | 59.00 |
| Jet | 69.00 |
| Joan Of Arc | 49.00 |
| Journey | 69.00 |
| Journey To Centre Of Earth | 49.00 |
| Kennedy Approach | 59.00 |
| Kick Off | 49.00 |
| Kingdoms Of England | 59.00 |
| King's Quest I/II/III (each) | 44.00 |
| King's Quest Hint Books (each) | 19.00 |
| Kristal | 69.00 |
| Lancelot | 44.00 |
| Last Inca | 59.00 |
| Leaderboard Birdie | 59.00 |
| Leatherneck | 49.00 |
| Legend Of The Sword | 59.00 |
| Legends | 59.00 |
| Leisure Suit Larry | 54.00 |
| Licence To Kill | 49.00 |

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Live 'N Let Die | 49.00 |
| Lombard RAC Rally | 59.00 |
| Lords Of The Rising Sun | 69.00 |
| Lost Worlds | 52.00 |
| Manhattan Dealers | 49.00 |
| Manhunter New York | 69.00 |
| Mayday Squad | 49.00 |
| Mean 18 | 44.00 |
| Menace | 54.00 |
| Mercenary Compendium | 49.00 |
| Millennium 2.2 | 59.00 |
| Microprose Soccer | 59.00 |
| Mission Con-Bet | 69.00 |
| Mortville Manor | 39.00 |
| Motor Massacre | 49.00 |
| Nebula | 39.00 |
| Netherworld | 49.00 |
| New Zealand Story | 59.00 |
| Nigel Mansell's Grand Prix | 49.00 |
| Obolator | 49.00 |
| One-On-One | 26.00 |
| Operation Wolf | 54.00 |
| Pacmania | 49.00 |
| Personal Nightmare | 69.00 |
| Pioneer Plague | 59.00 |
| Police Quest | 59.00 |
| Populous | 59.00 |
| Prison | 49.00 |
| Purple Saturn Day | 59.00 |
| Queston II | 46.00 |
| Raffles | 49.00 |
| Real GhostBusters | 59.00 |
| Rebel Charge At Chokkamauga | 54.00 |
| Red Heat | 49.00 |
| Rick Dangerous | 49.00 |
| Ringside | 49.00 |
| Roadwar 2000 | 49.00 |
| Roadwar Europa | 49.00 |
| Robocop | 59.00 |
| Running Man | 59.00 |
| Run The Gauntlet | 59.00 |
| Sargon III | 79.00 |
| Sentinel | 49.00 |
| Sex Vixens From Space | 59.00 |
| Shadowgate | 69.00 |
| Shanghai | 59.00 |
| Sherlock | 54.00 |
| Shogun | 69.00 |
| Silent Service | 49.00 |
| Shoot 'Em Up Construction Kit | 69.00 |
| Silkworm | 49.00 |
| SimCity | 69.00 |
| Solitaire Royale | 49.00 |
| Space Harrier | 49.00 |
| Space Quest I/II (each) | 49.00 |
| Space Quest Hint Books (each) | 19.00 |
| Speed Ball | 61.00 |
| Star Fleet I | 51.00 |
| Star Glider II | 49.00 |
| Star Ray | 39.00 |
| Star Wars | 49.00 |
| Strip Poker Plus | 39.00 |
| Sub Battle Simulator | 59.00 |
| Super Hang-on | 52.00 |
| Sword Of Soden | 69.00 |
| Technocop | 49.00 |
| Teenage Queen | 49.00 |
| Test Drive II | 49.00 |
| Test Drive II Scenarios (each) | 39.00 |
| The Three Stooges | 64.00 |
| Thunderbirds | 59.00 |
| Thunderblade | 59.00 |
| Tiger Road | 49.00 |
| Time & Magic | 49.00 |
| Times Of Lore | 59.00 |
| Total Eclipse | 49.00 |
| Turbo Cup | 49.00 |
| Turbo Trax | 59.00 |
| TV Sports Football | 69.00 |
| Twilight Zone | 59.00 |
| Ultima IV - Quest Of The Avatar | 59.00 |
| UMS | 64.00 |
| UMS Scenarios (each) | 32.00 |
| Vigilante | 49.00 |
| Vindicators | 49.00 |
| Virus | 49.00 |
| Voyager | 59.00 |
| War In Middle Earth | 59.00 |
| Waterloo | 59.00 |
| Who Framed Roger Rabbit | 49.00 |
| Wicked | 59.00 |
| World Class Leaderboard | 44.00 |
| World Games | 39.00 |
| Xenophobia | 49.00 |
| Zak McKracken | 52.00 |
| Zany Golf | 56.00 |
| Zork Zero | 69.00 |



INTERLINK SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 1155, Tuggeranong ACT 2900

Business Hours 9am - 5pm (Mon-Fri)

C64/128 (Disk)

BUSINESS

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Bank Street Filler | 69.00 |
| Bank Street Writer | 79.00 |
| Chart Pack 64 | 69.00 |
| Clip Art I/II/III (Newsroom) | 49.00 |
| Digital Superpack Series 2 | 149.00 |
| Electronic Cash Book 64 | 89.00 |
| Electronic Checkbook | 32.00 |
| Financial Cookbook | 29.00 |
| Fleet System 2 Plus 64 | 59.00 |
| Fleet System 4 128 | 79.00 |
| Flexfont | 49.00 |
| Fontmaster 128 | 89.00 |
| Fontmaster II 64 | 79.00 |
| GeoCalc 128 | 89.00 |
| GeoCalc 64 | 69.00 |
| GeoChart 64/128 | 54.00 |
| Geodex 64 | 49.00 |
| GeoFile 128 | 89.00 |
| GeoFile 64 | 69.00 |
| GeoPublish 64 | 69.00 |
| Geos Font Pack 64 | 49.00 |
| Geos Font Pack Plus 128 | 49.00 |
| Geos International Font Pack | 44.00 |
| GeoSpell 64 | 49.00 |
| Geos Writer 64 | 59.00 |
| Geos Writer Pack 64 | 149.00 |
| GeoWrite Workshop 128 | 89.00 |
| GeoWrite Workshop 64 | 69.00 |
| Homework Plus | 89.00 |
| Kwik Write | 29.00 |
| Mini Office II | 44.00 |
| Newsmaker 128 | 59.00 |
| Newsmaker | 49.00 |
| Paperclip III | 98.00 |
| Paperclip Publisher | 54.00 |
| Pocket Filer Series 2 | 69.00 |
| Pocket Planner Series 2 | 69.00 |
| Pocket Writer Series 2 | 69.00 |
| Pocket Writer Dictionary | 32.00 |
| Pro Tutor Accounting | 89.00 |
| Sideways | 32.00 |
| Superbase 128 | 69.00 |
| Superbase 64 | 59.00 |
| Superscript 128 | 69.00 |
| Superscript 64 | 69.00 |
| Swift Spreadsheet | 59.00 |
| TAB Betting | 34.00 |
| Tri Pack (Writer/Filer/Planner) | 79.00 |

GRAPHICS

| | |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Advanced Art Studio | 69.00 |
| Artist 64 | 79.00 |
| Award Maker Plus | 59.00 |
| Blasting Paddles | 69.00 |
| Business Card Maker | 89.00 |
| Business Form Shop | 59.00 |
| Cadpak 128 | 98.00 |
| Cadpak 64 | 69.00 |
| Certificate Maker | 39.00 |
| Colorex 128 | 29.00 |
| Doodle | 59.00 |
| Flexidraw V5.0 | 59.00 |
| Graphics Utility V2.0 | 69.00 |
| Home Designer 128 | 59.00 |
| Home Video Producer | 79.00 |
| Label Maker | 49.00 |
| Let's Make ... SERIES (each) | 25.00 |
| Movie Maker | 32.00 |
| Page Illustrator 128 | 59.00 |
| Poster Maker 128 | 39.00 |
| Sketchpad 128 | 49.00 |
| Spectrum 128 | 49.00 |
| The Artist | 26.00 |

LANGUAGES

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| Basic 8 128 | 69.00 |
| Basic 8 Toolkit 128 | 39.00 |
| Basic Compiler 128 | 98.00 |
| Basic Compiler 64 | 79.00 |
| Blitz Compiler C128 | 39.00 |
| Blitz Compiler C64 | 39.00 |
| COBOL 128 | 89.00 |
| GeoProgrammer 64 | 89.00 |
| Super Pascal 128 | 98.00 |
| Super Pascal 64 | 98.00 |
| Super-C 128 | 98.00 |
| Super-C 64 | 98.00 |
| Tool Box 64/128 | 23.00 |

MUSIC

| | |
|------------------------|-------|
| Instant Music | 35.00 |
| Music Construction Set | 25.00 |

UTILITIES

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| 1541/71 Drive Alignment | 44.00 |
| Art Gallery I/II (together) | 49.00 |
| Family Tree 128 (Genealogy) | 89.00 |
| Family Tree 64 (Genealogy) | 89.00 |
| Final Cartridge III (C64/128) | 129.00 |
| GEOS 128 V2.0 | 95.00 |
| GEOS 64 V2.0 | 95.00 |
| Geos Companion | 49.00 |
| Geos Desk Pack 64 | 49.00 |
| Geos Desk Pack Plus 128 | 49.00 |
| PrintMaster Plus | 59.00 |
| Print Power | 49.00 |
| Screen FX | 49.00 |
| Super 81 Utilities 128/64 (each) | 49.00 |
| Super Printer Utility | 34.00 |
| Super Snapshot Mk 4 | 98.00 |
| The Print Shop | 69.00 |
| The Print Shop Libraries (each) | 39.00 |
| Warp Speed Cartridge | 79.00 |

EDUCATION

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Alge-Blaetel | 69.00 |
| Alge-Blaetel Data Disks (each) | 32.00 |
| Algebra I/II/III (each) | 44.00 |
| Alice In Wonderland | 32.00 |
| Alligator Mix | 39.00 |
| Animal Kingdom | 39.00 |
| Astro Talk | 24.00 |
| Boppies Great Word Chase | 39.00 |
| Create With Garfield | 54.00 |
| Decimal Dungeon | 39.00 |
| Designasaurus | 54.00 |
| Direct Helper | 195.00 |
| Early Games For Young Children | 39.00 |
| Easy Learning ... SERIES (each) | 25.00 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Echelon 3D Space Flight | 59.00 |
| Elite Collection | 32.00 |
| Exploding Fist | 35.00 |
| F-14 Tomcat | 39.00 |
| F15 Strike Eagle | 39.00 |
| F18 Hornet | 35.00 |
| Fields Of Fire | 49.00 |
| Final Assault | 34.00 |
| Fish | 39.00 |
| Flight Simulator II | 85.00 |
| Flight Sim II Sceneries (each) | 49.00 |
| Flying Shark | 35.00 |
| Football Manager II | 35.00 |
| Game, Set & Match II | 44.00 |
| Grand Prix Circuit | 35.00 |
| Gunship | 49.00 |
| H.A.T.E. | 35.00 |
| Halls Of Montezuma | 44.00 |
| Heroes Of The Lance | 39.00 |
| Hillstar | 49.00 |
| Honeymooners | 44.00 |
| Human Killing Machine | 35.00 |
| Hunt For Red October | 59.00 |
| Impossible Mission II | 34.00 |
| Incredible Shrinking Sphere | 39.00 |
| Jack Nicholas Golf | 35.00 |
| Jet | 69.00 |
| Journey To Centre Of Earth | 35.00 |
| L.A. Crackdown | 34.00 |
| Lancelot | 36.00 |
| Last Ninja II | 36.00 |
| Leaderboard Par 4 | 51.00 |
| Led Storm | 35.00 |
| Legend Of Black Silver | 34.00 |
| Live 'N Let Die | 34.00 |
| Mayday Squad | 39.00 |
| Menace | 39.00 |
| Microprose Soccer | 49.00 |
| Navy Seal | 39.00 |
| Neuromancer | 35.00 |
| Night Raider | 35.00 |
| Operation Wolf | 35.00 |
| Pacmania | 35.00 |
| Phantasia II/III (each) | 49.00 |
| Pool Of Radiance | 49.00 |

BOOKS

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Advanced Amiga BASIC | 39.00 |
| Amiga 3D Graphics in BASIC | 49.00 |
| Amiga Applications | 39.00 |
| Amiga Assembly Language Prog. | 34.00 |
| Amiga BASIC Inside & Out | 49.00 |
| Amiga C For Advanced Prog. | 49.00 |
| Amiga C For Beginners | 49.00 |
| Amiga Companion, 2nd Edition | 49.00 |
| Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out | 49.00 |
| Amiga DOS Inside & Out | 49.00 |
| Amiga DOS Manual | 44.00 |
| Amiga DOS Quick Ref. Guide | 24.00 |
| Amiga For Beginners | 39.00 |
| Amiga Graphics Inside & Out | 49.00 |
| Amiga Guide Graphics & Sound | 39.00 |
| Amiga Machine Code | 49.00 |
| Amiga Machine Language | 44.00 |
| Amiga Machine Language Prog. | 39.00 |
| Amiga More Tricks & Tips | 49.00 |
| Amiga Programmers Guide | 44.00 |
| Amiga System Prog. Guide | 54.00 |
| Amiga Tricks & Tips | 49.00 |
| Becoming An Amiga Artist | 39.00 |
| Big Tip Book For C64/128 | 39.00 |
| C64 Programmers Ref. Guide | 44.00 |
| CAD On The C64/128 | 39.00 |
| Computer Viruses | 34.00 |
| DBase III Instant Ref. | 29.00 |
| First Book Of Amiga | 34.00 |
| Flying On Instruments | 27.00 |
| GEOS Inside & Out | 49.00 |
| GEOS Official Prog. Guide | 49.00 |
| GEOS Tricks & Tips | 44.00 |
| GW-BASIC For Beginners | 39.00 |
| Hardware Manual, 1st edition | 54.00 |
| Inside Amiga With C | 49.00 |
| Intuition Manual, 1st Edition | 54.00 |
| Kids & The Amiga | 39.00 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 Instant Ref. | 29.00 |
| Module 2 Programming | 29.00 |
| MS-DOS For Beginners | 39.00 |
| Personal Acc. Manager C64/128 | 29.00 |
| Print Shop Paperback | 34.00 |
| ROM Kernel Exec, 1st Edition | 54.00 |
| Second Book Of 128 | 44.00 |
| Second Book Of Amiga | 34.00 |
| Superbase, The Book (C64) | 34.00 |
| The Complete Desktop Publisher | 53.00 |
| The Creative PrintMaster | 32.00 |
| Unix & Xenix For Beginners | 39.00 |
| Using Deluxe Paint II | 36.00 |
| Ventura Publisher For Beginners | 39.00 |

| | |
|--|-------|
| Supplementary Disks For ABACUS Series | 22.00 |
|--|-------|

ACCESSORIES

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Blank Disks (Boxes Of 10) - | |
| HMC 3.5in DSDD | 26.00 |
| Memorex 3.5in DSDD | 29.00 |
| Memorex 5.25in DSDD | 23.00 |
| Precision 3.5in DSDD | 26.00 |
| Precision 5.25in DSDD | 16.00 |
| Precision 5.25in DSHD | 25.00 |
| Xidex 3.5in DSDD Box | 32.00 |
| Xidex 5.25in DSDD | 24.00 |
| Xidex 5.25in DSHD | 29.00 |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Cables | |
| Disk Container Units | |
| Joysticks | |
| MIDI Boxes | |
| Printer Ribbons | |
| Switch Boxes | |

All our prices include the delivery charge by surface mail within Australia - you just pay the one price and it's delivered to you free.

ALL items posted surface mail FREE

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Fun School 2 SERIES (each) | 28.00 |
| Keys To Typing | 35.00 |
| MasterType Write Bundle | 49.00 |
| Number Farm | 39.00 |
| Race Car Rhythmic | 39.00 |
| Sesame Street SERIES (each) | 25.00 |
| Sesame Crayon SERIES (each) | 29.00 |
| Shape & Colour Rodeo | 39.00 |
| Sky Travel (Astronomy) | 69.00 |
| Speed Reader II | 69.00 |
| Spell It! | 69.00 |
| The Body Transparent | 44.00 |
| Thinking Cap | 59.00 |
| Ticket To ... SERIES (each) | 49.00 |
| Type! | 29.00 |
| Where Is Carmen SERIES (each) | 59.00 |
| Word Attack! | 69.00 |

GAMES

| | |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| 3D Pool | 35.00 |
| 60 Mission Crush | 29.00 |
| Action Fighter | 44.00 |
| Adult Poker | 32.00 |
| Adventure Construction Kit | 29.00 |
| Afterburner | 35.00 |
| Airborne Ranger | 49.00 |
| Ali! | 32.00 |
| All Star Test Cricket | 32.00 |
| Arcade Game Construction Set | 39.00 |
| Barbarian II | 39.00 |
| Bard's Tale I/II/III (each) | 34.00 |
| Batman | 35.00 |
| Battleships | 25.00 |
| Battletech | 59.00 |
| Captain Blood | 39.00 |
| Caveman Ugh-Lympics | 34.00 |
| Chessmaster 2100 | 44.00 |
| Chuck Yeagers Flight Simulator | 34.00 |
| Citadel | 44.00 |
| Corruption | 49.00 |
| Curse Of The Azure Bonds | 49.00 |
| Cybermold 2 | 34.00 |
| Decisive Battles US C War (each) | 44.00 |
| Dragon Ninja | 35.00 |
| Dragon's Lair | 35.00 |
| Dynamic Duo | 35.00 |
| Project Firestart | 35.00 |
| Project Stealth Fighter | 49.00 |
| Question II | 49.00 |
| R-Type | 35.00 |
| Rack 'em | 35.00 |
| Rambo III | 35.00 |
| Real GhostBusters | 39.00 |
| Red Storm Rising | 49.00 |
| Robocop | 35.00 |
| Rocket Ranger | 49.00 |
| Run The Gauntlet | 35.00 |
| Running Man | 35.00 |
| S.D.I. | 34.00 |
| Serve & Volley | 35.00 |
| Silent Service | 39.00 |
| Silkworm | 39.00 |
| SlmCity | 49.00 |
| Sinbad & The Falcon | 49.00 |
| Soldier Of Fortune | 39.00 |
| Space Harrier | 22.00 |
| Sports World '88 | 35.00 |
| Star Gilder | 49.00 |
| Star Trek - Promethian Prophecy | 39.00 |
| Star Trek - Rebel Universe | 39.00 |
| Stealth Mission | 89.00 |
| Tangled Tales | 49.00 |
| Test Drive II (The Duel) | 39.00 |
| Test Drive II Sceneries (each) | 29.00 |
| The In Crowd | 44.00 |
| The Living Daylights | 39.00 |
| The President Is Missing | 44.00 |
| The Three Stooges | 49.00 |
| Thunderbirds | 46.00 |
| Thunderblade | 35.00 |
| Time & Magic | 34.00 |
| Times Of Lore | 49.00 |
| Ultima Trilogy (I/II/III) | 69.00 |
| Ultima IV - Quest Of The Avatar | 49.00 |
| Ultima V - Warriors Of Destiny | 49.00 |
| War In Middle Earth | 39.00 |
| Wasteland | 39.00 |
| Win, Lose Or Draw | 26.00 |
| Wizards Crown | 49.00 |
| World Class Leaderboard | 35.00 |
| World Karate | 29.00 |
| Xenon | 39.00 |
| Zak McKracken | 39.00 |

Phone (062) 310155 FAX (062) 310155

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| F19 Stealth Fighter | 109.00 |
| Falcon AT | 79.00 |
| Fire Brigade | 49.00 |
| Flight Simulator II | 89.00 |
| Flight Sim II Sceneries (each) | 44.00 |
| Gunship | 69.00 |
| Heroes Of The Lance | 49.00 |
| Hillstar | 59.00 |
| Jet | 89.00 |
| King's Quest I/II/III (each) | 49.00 |
| King's Quest IV | 79.00 |
| Kult | 59.00 |
| Leisure Suit Larry I/II (each) | 61.00 |
| Manhunter | 41.00 |
| Microprose Soccer | 54.00 |
| Millenium 2.2 | 59.00 |
| Orbiter Space Shuttle Sim. | 61.00 |
| Patton V Rommel | 54.00 |
| Personal Nightmare | 79.00 |
| Police Quest I/II (each) | 54.00 |
| Pool Of Radiance | 54.00 |

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Art Studio | 49.00 |
| Bank Street Writer Plus | 109.00 |
| Day By Day | 59.00 |
| Deluxe Paint II | 219.00 |
| Electronic Checkbook | 32.00 |
| Electronic Debtors | 249.00 |
| Mini Office Personal PC | 99.00 |
| Newsroom | 89.00 |
| ProText Filer | 59.00 |
| Publish-It Lite | 89.00 |
| Snip Integrated Accounting | 199.00 |

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| DOS Shell | 25.00 |
| File Rescue Plus | 61.00 |
| Mailshot Plus | 99.00 |

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Alge-Blaster! | 69.00 |
| Decimal Dungeon | 69.00 |
| Fraction Action | 69.00 |
| MasterType | 59.00 |
| Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing | 84.00 |
| Sesame Street SERIES (each) | 32.00 |
| Ticket To ... SERIES (each) | 59.00 |
| Where Europe is Carmen SD | 69.00 |

| | |
|-------------------------|-------|
| American Indoor Soccer | 59.00 |
| Autoduel | 59.00 |
| Balance Of Power | 69.00 |
| Battle Chess | 81.00 |
| Battlehawks 1942 | 61.00 |
| Battletech | 81.00 |
| Chessmaster 2100 | 84.00 |
| Chuck Yeager's AFS V2.0 | 59.00 |
| Elite | 59.00 |
| Empire | 44.00 |
| F18 Combat Pilot | 59.00 |
| F16 Falcon | 61.00 |

BUSINESS/GRAPHICS

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Advanced Art Studio | 49.00 |
| Day By Day | 59.00 |
| E-Z Calc | 32.00 |
| Financial Cookbook | 39.00 |
| GFA Artist | 75.00 |
| Home Accounts | 59.00 |
| Mini Office ST Spreadsheet | 78.00 |
| Newsroom | 89.00 |
| ProText ST | 169.00 |
| Superbase Personal 2 | 199.00 |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------|
| Juggler II | 54.00 |
| Mini Office ST Communications | 54.00 |
| PC-Ditto | 179.00 |
| STOS - The Games Creator | 79.00 |

If you don't see what you want - CALL US

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| AB Zoo | 49.00 |
| First Shapes | 45.00 |
| Fun School 2 SERIES (ea) | 49.00 |
| Kid Talk | 46.00 |
| Math Talk | 46.00 |
| Spell Book | 39.00 |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Afterburner | 54.00 |
| Airbourne Ranger | 59.00 |
| Baal | 54.00 |
| Balance Of Power 1990 | 69.00 |
| Barbarian II | 49.00 |
| Battle Chess | 59.00 |
| Battlehawks 1942 | 61.00 |
| Battletech | 59.00 |
| Chessmaster 2000 | 59.00 |
| Corruption | 49.00 |
| Cosmic Pirate | 49.00 |

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| Crazy Cars II | 59.00 |
| Demon's Winter | 49.00 |
| Dungeon Master | 61.00 |
| Elite | 49.00 |
| Empire | 44.00 |
| F16 Falcon | 61.00 |
| F16 Falcon Mission Disk | 49.00 |
| Flight Simulator II | 79.00 |
| F.O.F.T. | 79.00 |
| Heroes Of The Lance | 49.00 |
| Hollywood Poker | 32.00 |
| G.Ni.us | 44.00 |
| Gunship | 59.00 |
| Heroes Of The Lance | 49.00 |
| Jet | 79.00 |
| Kennedy Approach | 49.00 |
| King's Quest I/II/III/IV (each) | 54.00 |
| King's Quest Hint Books (each) | 19.00 |
| Leisure Suit Larry I/II (each) | 54.00 |
| Manhunter | 61.00 |
| Microprose Soccer | 54.00 |
| Millennium 2.2 | 49.00 |
| Mortville Manor | 44.00 |
| New Zealand Story | 59.00 |
| Phobia | 59.00 |
| Police Quest I/II (each) | 49.00 |
| Precious Metal | 59.00 |
| Queston II | 49.00 |
| R.Type | 61.00 |
| Raffles | 54.00 |
| Robocop | 61.00 |
| Rocket Ranger | 59.00 |
| Run The Gauntlet | 61.00 |
| Running Man | 61.00 |
| Silent Service | 49.00 |
| Silkworm | 59.00 |
| Skweek | 59.00 |
| Sleeping Gods Lie | 59.00 |
| Space Quest I/II (each) | 54.00 |
| Technocop | 46.00 |
| Test Drive | 54.00 |
| Times Of Lore | 49.00 |
| UMS | 59.00 |
| War In Middle Earth | 49.00 |
| Zany Golf | 49.00 |

----- All prices and availability are subject to change without notice -----

(By Phone) - If you want to pay by Credit Card you can phone through your order *during normal business hours only.*

Payment - All orders must be accompanied by payment. If paying by personal cheque please allow 4 working days for clearance. If paying by Credit Card your card *will not be charged until your order is shipped*. All prices *include* postage by surface mail, so there are no extra delivery charges. If you want your goods sent overnight please call for charges. All orders are processed the day they are received, so delivery would normally be within a few days for in-stock items.

Faulty Goods - All products sold are warrantied. If your item does not work phone us for a Return Authority number and return the complete packaging and it will be replaced or repaired. No refunds are possible and we cannot guarantee product satisfaction. *Please ensure you have the correct equipment to run the product you buy.*

Catalogues - All orders shipped will include our Catalogue for the particular computer format of the order. Our Catalogues cover all our products for the *AMIGA*, *C64/128*, *ATARI ST* and *IBM PC*. You can obtain a copy of any (or all) Catalogues by simply requesting one (write or phone), stating which format you would like, and we will send you one *free*. We also have an Education Catalogue, describing in more detail the educational software items we sell.

| ORDER FORM | Product Name | Computer | Price | Qty | Total |
|------------|--------------|----------|-------|-----|-------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Name _____

Cheque ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Bankcard ☐ Mastercard ☐

Address _____

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <i>Full Card No</i> | | | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|

Expiry Date _____ Daytime Phone (_____) _____ Signature _____

Bug Alert



Here's a list of annoying bugs and hiccups placed on a BBS recently - these have been verified in version 1.2 of the Amiga operating system. Some of them may have been corrected since the release of Workbench 1.3 - please let us know if you have further information. The following article is only for programmers and advanced users.

Trackdisk

● *Sticking a disk in a drive, then changing your mind and pulling the disk back out, can severely confuse trackdisk. It will continue to step and notice disk insertion, however DOS will never find out about a disk placed in that drive until a re-boot. Timing is critical, but repeatable:- insert a new disk in, wait for the light to come on and the first 'grind' as the head steps to block 880. Pull the disk out before it gets there. If you get a 'disk corrupt' requester you waited too long. Repeat, varying timing until the CLI 'info' command locks up when getting the status of the 'dead' drive.*

This can also happen if your finger slips on the button while removing a disk, and that, in fact, is how I noticed this bug.

ED

● Type "fish". Press and hold the "-" key until the message "Line Too Long" comes up. Now type <CTRL><I> (control-bracket). 'Poof', the line disappears. Now cursor up to the "h" in "fish" and hold the "-" key until the "Line Too Long" message comes up. Save to disk with <ESC>, <X> (escape then "X"). Ed has now crashed.

DOS

● Calling Delay(0), or WaitForChar (blah, 0) (any DOS call which takes a timeout and setting that timeout to 0) intermittently crashes the Amiga. (Test program: for(;;) Delay(0);). DOS devices such as RAM: or PIPE: that are meant to have a single invocation/filehandle for multiple users have a problem. If two programs attempt to reference the same DOS device simultaneously and DOS must load it from disk, the window is sufficiently large to cause separate invoca-

tions of the driver (instead of just one) for each program causing all sorts of problems.

The DOS driver must set a field when it starts up to cause DOS not to make separate invocations. Rightly, this should be a bit or field in the Mountlist.

Suggestion:- BCPL programs link weird, and an exec() function should be provided that will allow alternate CLI programs to function without major structural fondling, compromises or kludges. The current DOS execute() does not qualify. (Requested by several programmers)

Suggestion:- Rather than have empty drives 'click' every three seconds simply reset the DISKCHANGE* latch by stepping outward repeatedly. The optical stop is there, it reduces noise, wear on the mechanism and the sample rate can be upped without driving people batty.

Suggestion:- Preference item to enable/disable a requester warning when a file is about to be overwritten. Must be software settable so programs with such protection already installed will not cause the user to be asked twice.

Exec/Intuition

● Disk insertion should NOT <RETRY> a 'software error - task held' requester. Alerts display the text message in the system font, NOT a hard coded ROM font. If the default system font has been changed to a RAM based font and if that becomes trashed, the alert will be unreadable.

Not a bug, but a survivability concern. The Alt-Amiga combinations are not accepted when alerts want a mouse buttonpress.

Intuition

● I have a tool that opens a window on the Workbench screen. It works perfectly. I wished to speed up text writes to this window so I set the rp Mask field to \$1, this too worked fine - that is until I depth arranged the window and it started dropping bitplanes all over the place. \$FE,\$FD provided the same results. I was shocked, one would think that Intuition would have its own idea about rp Mask. My tool now does things the old way, monochrome text

written into two bitplanes when the second plane is already at a known state.

What a hassle! For monochrome text the proper approach should be to clear/set all planes of the text area, and write the text into only one of them. Common sense. Place a window in the center of the screen and start a window resize. Hit Left Amiga-N or M. Continue the resize PAST the top left corner of the window. When the system is nearly out of memory menus can still be pulled down, but the actual graphics will not be drawn.

Why not calculate and reserve the proper maximum amount of memory needed at the time a new strip is submitted to Intuition. One memory pool will serve all menus, since only one menu and one sub can be pulled at a time.

Intuition should skip ahead to the latest mouse position report after pulling down a menu, rather than responding to each in turn.

Workbench Bugs

● Type 'LoadWB' after hanging around in the CLI for a while. Workbench will ask for each known volume in turn. <CANCEL> will not convince the Workbench to give up asking for a disk that may be long gone - lost or formatted, copied over or even relabeled. Either the <CANCEL> option should not be selectable, or it should cause WB to ignore that disk/lock until it shows up on its own accord.

Dropping a dragged icon at EXACTLY the right time, into the space where a new disk icon is ABOUT to appear will cause that icon to 'stick' to the pointer even after the button is released. Moving the pointer to the title bar and clicking crashes the machine. V1.0, V1.1 & V1.2 repeatable. < Vigorous resizing of WB windows will trash the 'Gas gauge'

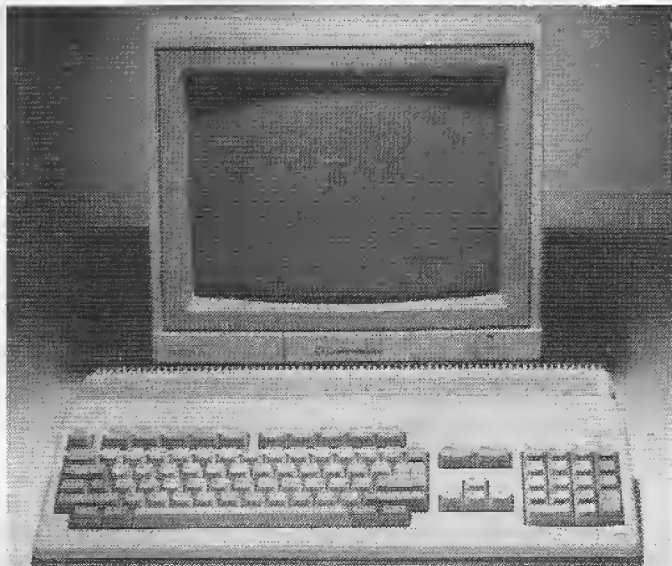
Corrupt .info files can crash the Workbench tool. Sample 'killericon.info' available on request. If Workbench is not already doing it, these steps should be taken:-

● RENAME instead of COPY if the source and destination locks refer to the same volume.

● When updating the '.info' file, if no

Continued on page 48

IF YOU'VE BEEN CLEVER ENOUGH TO BUY THE WORLD'S SMARTEST COMPUTER, JOIN THE CLUB.

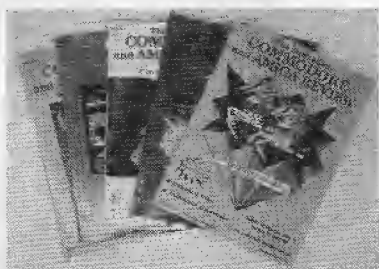


**MEMBERSHIP OPEN TO:
COMPANIES, INDIVIDUALS,
AMIGA USER GROUPS, SCHOOLS
AND TERTIARY INSTITUTIONS.**

BONUS GIFT



Join Club Amiga now and receive a Textcraft Plus or Graphicraft program at no extra charge. (Each program normally retails for \$89.)



Membership includes one year's subscription to Commodore Amiga Review and Commodore Amiga Review Annual, newsstand value over \$42.

By choosing an Amiga, you've already put yourself one step ahead of the average computer owner.

Because the Amiga is so much more advanced than the conventional PC, it's like comparing an old fashioned record player to a compact disc system.

In fact, part of the fascination of owning an Amiga is that we're still finding out how far we can push it.

Exciting new programs and applications are being developed all the time as we explore the Amiga's outstanding computing and graphic capabilities. That's why you'll find membership to Club Amiga so rewarding. You'll receive a Commodore Amiga Review each month and the Commodore Amiga Review annual to keep you informed of the latest developments in Amiga applications and software.

You'll also be receiving a regular Club Amiga newsletter to keep you up to date with the latest developments.

In fact, if you join Club Amiga right now, you will receive, at no extra charge, an exciting software package worth \$99.

That's worth more than half your membership fee already! That's just one of the ways Club Amiga will help you get the most from your Amiga system.

So why not do the smartest thing since buying an Amiga. And join the Club!

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND CLAIM YOUR BONUS. CLUB AMIGA MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION FORM

Name: _____ I enclose my cheque for \$180.00 and agree to be bound by the terms and conditions of membership to Club Amiga.

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

Ph. No. _____

I authorise Commodore Computers to debit my ☐ Bankcard ☐ MasterCard account for the amount of \$180.00.

Male ☐ Female ☐

Age: Up to 18 ☐ to 25 ☐
26 to 34 ☐ 35 to 49 ☐ Over 50 ☐

My card number is

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

Married ☐ Single ☐

Signature: _____

Children 0 ☐ 1-2 ☐ 3+ ☐

Expiry Date: _____

Occupation: _____

Is your Amiga used mainly for
Business ☐ Pleasure ☐

I understand I should receive my CLUB AMIGA membership package within 4 weeks.

Bonus offer *Selection: Textcraft ☐
Graphicraft ☐ Neither ☐

Signature: _____

Club Membership Joining Fee \$50.00.
Annual Subscription \$130.00.

Date: ____ / ____ / ____

Yes, I would like to become a member of Club Amiga.

Send to: Club Amiga, 67 Mars Road
LANE COVE NSW 2066

**CLUB
AMIGA™**
BY COMMODORE®

JSA COM0383

substantive changes are needed update the datestamp with a seek, rather than with a new file.

● When 'snapshotting' a 'info' file seek to the position variables and modify them in place, rather than creating a new file.

V1.2 RAM: Bugs

● Create an empty file. Delete it. The block count will be incorrect. COPY * TO FISH, <CTRL><N>, DELETE FISH, repeat, INFO. Block counts such as -3 are easy to create.

Related:- if the first copy that sets up the RAM: fails due to lack of memory the block count will be similarly screwed. Rename allows duplicate file names. Create files 'fish' & 'frog' rename one to match the name of the other.

Font editor

● Select 'OPEN' from the menu. While the editor is reading in the font names, move the 'ZOOM' gadget. Crash.

DOS related requesters belonging to the font editor appear in the Workbench screen, not the font editor screen. Set the pr WindowPtr in the DOS process structure.

EMACS Bugs

● In EMACS, select SAVE AS with mouse. Save a long file to floppy. While it is grinding away, select SAVE AS again and type another filename. EMACS does not like this, and will become upset.

The justify function (^X^J) is broken. Crashes always. The 'ENTER' key does not function properly when inputting on the bottom line. StripA (From Toolkit) strips extra symbol hunks from executables. Files often do not work after the treatment. Example:- the notepad.

User interface

● The input device/Intuition does not track pointer movement during such operations such as window resize. This 'feels'

sloppy. Some hyper-highpriority task should keep the pointer visuals intact, even if Intuition is stomping on the input device task. In cases where <RETRY> or <CANCEL> on a requester is NOT a valid operation, the gadget should not be present, or selectable. Example: <RETRY> on most 'task held' requesters. <CANCEL> should <CANCEL> period. None of this asking twice stuff.

'Desk' accessory menu to help combat clutter on the Workbench screen would be great. Direct support for moving windows from one compatible screen to another.

Documentation

● The examples in Intuition manual encourage limiting window growth to 640 x 200 PAL, interlace and more rows freaks hate this. The manuals should encourage no limits if none are required. Many, many people miss setting the NOCAREREFRESH flag in their SMART REFRESH windows, thus causing extra refreshes forever after a window resize. □

C64/128 + AMIGA SOFTWARE

Why not take advantage of this offer right away? A disk cram packed with all the best in P.D. software. Simply fill in the form below and include a cheque or money order for \$3.50 to cover postage and handling, and your software will be forwarded to you the day we receive your order. This would have to be the most generous software giveaway available!

Island Software Club has 1000's of great value programs in its P.D. Library. All of these are available at just \$5 a disk full should you decide to purchase 1 year's Membership at only \$50. There are loads of other Membership benefits too, such as FREE access to the Island Bulletin Board System, commercial hardware & software at REAL wholesale prices, just to name a couple!

For a limited time only, as a new member, you will receive the first disk of your choice absolutely FREE as well as your FREE Catalog Disk! Join NOW while this offer lasts!

**FREE
OFFER!**

ISLAND SOFTWARE CLUB MEMBERSHIP

send to: Island Software Club
FREEPOST 49
P.O. Box 381
Werribee VIC 3030

A ☐ 1 year full m/ship \$50 B ☐ Free S/W offer \$3.50 P&H C ☐ More info
Name: _____
No & Street: _____ City/Town: _____
State: _____ Post Code: _____
Phone: (____) _____ Computer: C64 ☐ C128 ☐ Amiga ☐
Payment Type: Bankcard ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Amex ☐
Diners ☐ Cheque ☐ M/Order ☐
Card # () () () () () () () () () () () () () ()
Expiry Date: / / Today's Date: / /
Card Holders Signature: _____
Cheques & Money Orders should be made payable to: ISLAND BY MAIL.

BARGAINS GALORE

| | |
|--|-----------|
| 30MB A500/1000 hard drive | \$999.00 |
| 40MB SCSI A2000 hard drive with autoboot | \$1499.00 |
| LP 806 Laser Printer | \$1995.00 |
| MPS 1280 15 inch Printer | \$499.00 |
| Amiga 500 | \$799.00 |
| Amiga 2000 | \$2450.00 |
| Commodore PC 10-III | \$1099.00 |

SUPER SPECIAL

STAR NX 1000 COLOUR

\$429.00

144 cps full colour printer

Mail Order Catalog Shipping Now
Send business size SAE to North Sydney.

COMPUTERSCOPE

Ph:957 4690

North Sydney

Shop F1, Tower Sq,

155 Miller St

Ph:831 1718

Blacktown

Shop 10 Patrick Mall

Patrick St

BRIWALL AUSTRALIA

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT

**P O BOX 9
RIVETT ACT 2611**

24 HOUR SERVICE

PHONE: (062) 880131

FAX: (062) 880337

**We Know How
to Service
Our Customers!
SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED**

FRIENDLY SERVICE

BUSINESS HOURS

Mon to Friday

9AM to 4.30PM

ACCESSORIES

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| 40/80 Column Switch Cable | 32 |
| Apr Ext 64 User Port Ribbon | 32 |
| Aprospan 4 Slot Cartridge Holder | 45 |
| Cover 1541 | 13 |
| Cover 1571 | 15 |
| Cover C128 | 15 |
| Cover 64 | 13 |
| Final Cartridge V3 | 110 |
| Hotshot Plus Interface | 143 |
| Joystick Bat Handle | 53 |
| Joystick Ergo Stick | 59 |
| Joystick Super 3 way | 65 |
| Leroy's Cheat Sheets C64 each | 7 |
| Leroy's Cheat Sheets C128 each | 14 |
| Lightpen Model 170C | 145 |
| Lightpen Model 184C | 96 |
| M 3 Mouse 64/128/Proport | 85 |
| Math 128 Cartridge | 75 |
| Mousepad | 14 |
| Joystick Winner (Model 770) | 25 |
| Quick Brown Box 64K | 190 |
| RGB to RCA Cable | |
| RS232 Deluxe Interface | 88 |
| Ribbons for Printer III | |
| Ribbon Rewind Re-ink w/no eqp | 9 |
| Serial to Serial Cable 6 ft | 15 |
| Super Graphix Gold Print Intrc | 229 |
| Wraparound 128 | 72 |
| Serial to Serial Cable 12ft | 15 |
| Super Graphix Senior | 145 |
| Video Ram 64K cart. full | 90 |

BOOKS

| | |
|----------------------------------|----|
| 1541 Troubleshoot & Repair Guide | 45 |
| 1571 Internals | 45 |
| Anatomy of C64 | 45 |
| Anatomy of the 1541 Book | 45 |
| Basic 7.0 Internals Book | 55 |
| Basic 7.0 for C128 Book | 45 |
| C129 Assembly Language Prog | 40 |
| C128 Internals | 40 |
| C128 Programmer's Ref Book | 55 |
| C128 Tips & Tricks Book | 35 |
| C128 Troubleshoot & Repair Book | 60 |
| C64 Basic Programming | 45 |
| C64 Programmer's Ref Guide | 45 |
| C64 Tips & Tricks | 45 |
| C64 Troubleshoot & Repair Guide | 45 |
| C64/128 Assembly Lang Prog Book | 40 |
| GEOS Get Most Book | 40 |
| GEOS Inside & Out | 45 |
| GEOS Programmer's Ref. Guide | 45 |
| GEOS Tips & Tricks | 45 |
| How to Program in Basic | 60 |
| K Jax Book Revealed 2 | 55 |
| K Jax Book Revealed 1 | 55 |
| K Jax Book Revealed 3 | 55 |
| Machine Language 64 Book | 40 |
| Superbase The Book 64/128 | 45 |
| Troubleshoot & Repair C64 Book | 40 |
| Twin Cities 128 Compendium 1 | 45 |

GENERAL PRODUCTIVITY

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Bankstreet Writer | 72 |
| Business Form Shop/64 | 60 |
| CMS Accounting/128 | 250 |
| CMS Inventory Module 128 | 115 |
| Chartpak 128 | 60 |
| Chartpak 64 | 60 |
| Datamanager 128 | 60 |
| Datamanager 2 (64) | 50 |
| Fleetsystem 2 + 64 | 40 |
| Fleetsystem 4 | 79 |

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Fontmaster II/64 | 72 |
| KFS Accountant 128 | 215 |
| Leroy's Label Maker | 45 |
| Microlawyer/64 | 86 |
| Paperclip 3 | 55 |
| Paperclip Publisher | 54 |
| Partner 128 | 15 |
| Partner 64 | 85 |
| Personal Portfolio Manager 128 | 85 |
| Personal Portfolio Manager 64 | 55 |
| Pocket Dictionary 64/128 | 22 |
| Pocket Filer 2 | 79 |
| Pocket Planner 2 | 79 |
| Pocket Superpak 2 | 145 |
| Pocket Writer 2 | 84 |
| Security Analyst 128 | 90 |
| Superbase 128 - V3 | 90 |
| Superbase 64 | 59 |
| Sprbase/Sprsrpt/Book 128 Pak | 130 |
| Sprbase/Sprsrpt/Book 64 Pak | 110 |
| Superscript 128 | 90 |
| Superscript C64 | 59 |
| Technical Analysis System 128 | 85 |
| Technical Analysis System 64 | 85 |
| Wordpro 128 w/Speller w/Filepro | 79 |
| Wordpro 64 w/Speller w/TurboLoad | 59 |
| Wordwriter 128 | 59 |
| Vizistar 128 | 59 |
| Write Stuff 64 | 40 |
| Write Stuff 64 w/Talk | 40 |
| Write Stuff C128 Version | 40 |
| Vizistella 128 | 59 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Stickybear Numbers | 43 |
| Stickybear Opposites | 43 |
| Stickybear Typing | 43 |
| Stickybear Shapes | 43 |
| Fun Biorythms | 8 |
| Morse Code | 8 |
| Numbers Show | 29 |
| Grover's Animal Adventure | 15 |
| Kidsword | 49 |
| Toy Shop 64 | 69 |
| Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego | 69 |
| Where in USA is Carmen Sandiego | 69 |
| Where in World is Carmen Sandiego | 69 |
| Whidam Classics Alice/Wonderland | 23 |
| Whidam Classics Below the Root | 23 |
| Whidam Classics Swiss Family Robs | 23 |
| Whidam Classics Treasure Island | 23 |
| Whidam Classics Wizard of Oz | 23 |

GEOS

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Becker Basic for Geos 64 | 72 |
| Desk Pak Plus | 45 |
| Fontpak Plus | 45 |
| GEOS 64 V2 | 89 |
| GEOS/Programmer 64 | 110 |
| GEOS Write Workshop 64 | 67 |
| Geocalc 128 | 95 |
| Geocalc 64 | 67 |
| Geochart 64 | 48 |
| Geofile 128 | 95 |

PERSONAL

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Boston Bartenders Guide | 23 |
| Bridge 5.0 | 43 |
| Cardio Exercise & Heartab Combo | 140 |
| Celebrity Cookbook 64 | 43 |
| Dr Ruth's Game of Good Sex | 43 |
| Dream Machine Analyze 64 | 43 |
| Great War | 29 |
| Family Tree 128 | 86 |
| Family Tree 64 | 48 |
| Heartab | 95 |

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Digitalter | 39 |
| Kracker Jax Super Cat | 39 |
| Merlin 128 | 100 |
| Merlin 64 | 72 |
| Oxford Pascal 128 | 58 |
| Oxford Pascal 64 | 50 |
| Physical Exam 1541 | 60 |
| Physical Exam 1571 | 60 |
| Power Assembler 64/128 | 60 |
| Power C64/128 | 60 |
| Programmer's Toolbox 64 | 29 |
| Protoline BBS 128 | 58 |
| Protolerm 128 | 22 |
| Super 64 Librarian | 25 |
| Super 81 Utilities for C128 | 49 |
| Super 81 Utilities for C64 | 49 |
| Super Aide 64 | 39 |
| Super C128 | 86 |
| Super C64 | 86 |
| Super Disk Librarian for C128 | 35 |
| Super Disk Utilities 128 | 49 |
| Super Pascal 128 | 96 |
| Super Pascal 64 | 86 |
| Super Snapshot 4w/C128 Disable | 110 |
| Super Snapshot V4 | 93 |
| SysRES Enhanced | 29 |
| Z3Plus | 100 |

ENTERTAINMENT

| | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| AD&D Dungeon Master Assistance | 50 |
| AD&D Pool of Radiance | 50 |
| AD&D Hills Far | 58 |
| Alien Syndrome | 60 |
| Batman | 35 |
| BattleTech | 59 |
| Captain Blood | 49 |
| Jack Nicklaus Golf | 39 |
| Galactic Frontier | 15 |
| Risk | 43 |
| Shanghai | 58 |
| Alt | 24 |
| BattleShip | 46 |
| Blackjack Academy | 59 |
| California Raisins | 37 |
| Caveman Ughlympics | 43 |
| Chessmaster 2100 | 57 |
| Crossword Magic | 54 |
| Double Dragon | 39 |
| Faery Tales | 69 |
| Jeopardy 2 | 25 |
| Jordan vs Bird | 39 |
| Main Frame | 50 |
| Monopoly | 45 |
| Neuromancer | 44 |
| Ocean Ranger | 40 |
| Operation Wolf | 44 |
| Platoon | 45 |
| Powerplay Hockey | 45 |
| Rampage | 52 |
| Rocket Ranger | 49 |
| Roger Rabbit | 35 |
| Scrabble | 49 |
| Scrapies | 45 |
| Skate or Die | 39 |
| Three Stooges | 60 |
| Ultima V | 40 |
| Wheel of Fortune 2 | 23 |
| Zach Macrahn | 45 |
| Zoom | 45 |
| Monster Power | 22 |
| Moon Goddess | 29 |
| Sex Vixens from Space | 43 |
| Three Hours to Live | 15 |
| Torchbearer | 15 |
| Heroes of Lance | 58 |
| Clue-Master Detective | 49 |
| Project Firestart | 45 |
| Wheel & Deal | 39 |

C64/C128

Our policy is to carry the best products available for your C64 and C128 computers. Over 400 of the best productivity, educational & technical software and a host of accessories in stock now! And CHECK OUT OUR C128 LINE! You will be amazed at the number of products that we carry for this fantastic machine.

EDUCATIONAL

| | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Alphabet Zoo | 35 |
| Learn the Alphabet | 12 |
| Big Bird's Special Delivery | 40 |
| Calculus by Numeric Methods | 49 |
| Counting Parade | 12 |
| Designasaurus | 55 |
| Easy Sign (Sign Lang Alphabet) | 29 |
| Ernie's Big Splash | 16 |
| Ernie's Magic Shapes | 16 |
| Evelyn Wood Dymaic Reader | 30 |
| Facemaker | 32 |
| First Men on Moon Math | 39 |
| Grandma's House | 12 |
| ESP Tester /64 | 36 |
| Jungle Book (Reading 2) | 37 |
| Kids on Keys | 37 |
| Kidwriter | 44 |
| Kidforcomp | 39 |
| Linkword: German | 39 |
| Linkword: French | 39 |
| Linkword: French 2 | 39 |
| Linkword: Italian | 39 |
| Linkword: Russian | 39 |
| Linkword: Spanish | 39 |
| Little Computer People | 39 |
| Mathbusters | 12 |
| Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing | 65 |
| Peter & Wolf Music | 39 |
| Peter Rabbit (Reading 1) | 39 |
| Reader Rabbit | 60 |
| Sky Travel | 72 |
| Stickybear's ABC's | 43 |

CREATIVITY

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Animation Station | 129 |
| Award Maker Plus/C64 | 60 |
| Billboard Maker/64 | 43 |
| Blazing Paddles | 55 |
| Bumpersticker Maker | 72 |
| Business Card Maker | 60 |
| Cad 3D/64 | 72 |
| Cadpak 128 | 70 |
| Cadpak 64 | 63 |
| Certificate Maker | 35 |
| Certificate Maker Library | 30 |
| Coloraz 128 | 190 |
| Computer Eyes | 45 |
| Create a Calendar | 45 |
| Doodle 64 | 60 |
| Flexidraw 5.5/64 | 60 |
| Flexitort 64 | 35 |
| Graphics Arts Disk 1/12 each | 40 |
| Button & Badge Maker | 72 |
| Picasso's Revenge | 89 |
| Home Designer 128 | 59 |
| Home Designer/Circuit Symbol Lib | 19 |
| Icon Factory 64 | 50 |

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Mk American Cooks Chinese | 25 |
| Mk American Cooks Italian | 25 |
| Mk Great Chefs of PBS Vol 1 | 25 |
| Mk Great Chefs of PBS Vol 2 | 25 |
| Mk Great Chefs of PBS Vol 3 | 25 |
| Memory Academy 128 | 29 |
| Micro Kitchen Companion | 60 |
| Recipe Filer | 29 |
| Cardio Exercise | 129 |
| Sexual Edge 64 | 43 |
| Stress Reduction Enhanced | 50 |
| Stress Reduction Standard | 170 |
| Sliders Classic 1 - 10 each | 8 |
| Tarot 128 | 29 |

UTILITIES

| | |
|---------------------------|----|
| 1541/1571 Drive Alignment | 44 |
| 1581 Toolkit | 60 |
| Assembler/Monitor/64 | 60 |
| Basic 8 | 48 |
| Basic 8 Toolkit | 90 |
| Basic Compiler 128 | 23 |
| Basic Compiler 64 | 92 |
| Big Blue Reader 64/128 | 65 |
| Bobstern Pro 64 | 72 |
| Bobstern 126 | 65 |
| CP/M Kit | 58 |
| Cobol 128 | 59 |
| Cobol 64 | 58 |
| Gnome Kit 64/128 | 50 |
| Maverick Copier | 50 |

HOT NEW ITEMS FOR THE 128!!!!

SCREENFIX

Create incredible presentations using 100,000 different combinations of effects. Create fantastic animated scripts using the most powerful C64 editor ever created.

OUR PRICE \$43

ICON FACTORY

Convert, Enlarge, Alter, Enhance, Crop, Invert, Flip, Reduce and even Smooth graphics with this great graphics conversion utility.

OUR PRICE \$50

Photo Finish

"Optimize" your Hi-Res graphics producing hardcopy with FOUR TIMES the resolution of standard printer dumps.

OUR PRICE \$36



Spectrum 128

A deluxe paint program for the C128D computer (or the C128 with 64K Video RAM Upgrade). Uses 80 column display for 640 x 200 pixel resolution. Will display 128 colours! Menu operated. Requires 1351 or compatible Mouse. Features include air brush, erase, mirror, multi-colour, block fill or erase, pixel editor, colour editor, fonts, slide show and more. Compatible with Sketchpad 128, News Maker 128, Basic 8, 1750 REU, 1541, 1571 and 1581 disk drives.

OUR PRICE \$49

BASIC 8 IS HERE

This program is a must for C128 programmers! Basic 8 includes, extensive 80 column graphics capabilities, over 50 new graphic commands and drawing in three dimensional environment. A new 200 page manual has been written for this revised and updated two disk version. Also as an extra the flip side has included preprogrammed Basic 8 applications of Basic Paint, Write and Calc.

OUR PRICE \$48

Free Spirit
Software Inc.



NEWSMAKER 128

Finally, Desktop Publishing for your C128!

News Maker 128 can be used to create professional looking newsletters, reports, signs and posters. It can be used as a stand alone program or in combination with word processing or graphic software. It uses standard sequential files for "pouring" text into user defined columns. Full page layout, pop down menus, smooth screen scrolling, font selection, cut, paste, mirror, flip are among the options available. News Maker 128 requires a C128D computer or a C128 with 64K Video RAM Chips installed, an 80 column RGB monitor, a 1571 disk drive, 1351 or M3 Mouse and a Commodore or compatible printer. Optional equipment supported includes the 1750 RAM Expansion Unit and a second disk drive.

ONLY \$43

NEW RELEASE DIGITAL TALKER 128

Digitaltalker 128 is an all new Basic 8 machine language programme to play digitized sound on your 128. It supports (but does not require) the Ram Expander and the 1581 disk drive. The programme includes speech demos and talking 80 column games. A must for all 128 owners. New from Free Spirit at a low cost of

ONLY \$39

CHECK OUT THESE AMAZING AMIGA PRICES

Adult Fun! Brand new adventures of Brad Stallion with superb graphics and sound! Help the Captain save the planet of Erotica and rescue Princess Orgasmas!

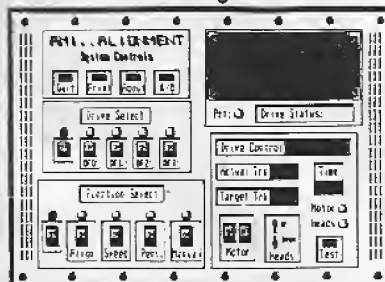


JUST \$49



NEW

Ami... Alignment



Treat your drives with respect!
A full-featured diagnostic & alignment system.
OUR PRICE \$59

ORDERS

All in-stock items shipped same day. Please allow 14 working days for delivery of out of stock items.

Should your product be faulty please return disk only & copy of receipt for immediate free replacement.

Please make cheques payable to "Briwall Australia" and mail order to:-

BRIWALL AUSTRALIA
PO BOX 9,
RIVETT ACT 2611

Prices are subject to change without notice.

The latest Amiga
word processing sensation
is now available

PEN PAL

only \$198

Look at these features:- Flow text around graphics: View full page or close-up: Create forms: Spell check: Analyse writing style: Mail Merge: Create data bases: Labels and reports: Multiple graphics on same page: Resize and Crop images and lots lots more.
OUT NOW

ULTRA DOS UTILITIES MODULE 1

Ultra Dos Utilities - Module 1 is the ultimate file handling and backup system for the Amiga series of computers. Ultra Dos brings the simplicity and ease of use of the Intuition operating system to Amiga-DOS. Use Ultra Dos to:

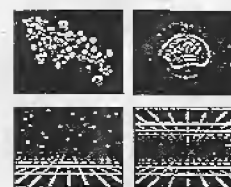
- Perform virtually all AmigaDOS functions at the click of a mouse button.
- Copy/delete files from/to any legal AmigaDOS device.
- Copy by simple or complex wildcard pattern.
- Copy by creation date, volume device or directory.
- Quickly and easily install even the most complex software on your hard drive.
- Backup valuable files on a floppy or hard drive.
- Perform whole hard drive backup with multi format feature.
- Preview and edit text files.
- Preview IFF picture files.
- Set and clear all types of file protection.

Ultra DOS utilities - Module 1 supports "batch" selection of files for copy/delete and allows file selection across directory or volume boundaries greatly easing software installation on hard drives. Ultra DOS uses double buffering for lightning fast copies. Makes all other Intuition based DOS utilities obsolete.

ONLY \$69

MEDIA LINE

Font & Art Disks



Fonts Vol 1, Fonts Vol 2, Clip Art or
Video of Animation Backgrounds
EACH JUST \$30
*** SPECIAL - ALL 4 JUST \$100**
(Offer good until 30/7/89)

BRIWALL AUSTRALIA

ACCESSORIES

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| 10' Midi Interface Cable | 35 |
| Amiga Monitor or Disk Drv Extensn | 36 |
| Cable Connector BNC M/RCA F | 6 |
| Composite Video Cable RCAM/M 6 | 6 |
| Control Centre | 155 |
| Cable Gen/1 | |
| To Amiga 1084 | 82 |
| Cover A1084 | 35 |
| Gender Changer/parallel Adapter | 35 |
| Ink Black Cart. Canon 1080A | 24 |
| Ink Colour Cart. Canon 1080A | 36 |
| Ink 2oz Bottle | |
| Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow | 85 |
| Ink 5.2ml Syringe | |
| Black, Cyan, Magenta, yellow | 11 |
| Ink Adapters for Canon PJ1090total | 155 |
| Joystick-Bat Handle | 50 |
| Joystick-Ergo Stick | 50 |
| Joystick-Super 3 Way | 65 |
| Lightpen for Amiga | 106 |
| Modem-Mini A1000 | 170 |
| Modem-Mini A500/A2000 | 170 |
| Cover A2000 | 50 |
| Modem Cable 500/2000 6 feet | 30 |
| Monitor Cable Amiga to 1084 | 45 |
| Mouse-Being Optical | 180 |
| Okimate Plug N Print-Amiga 500 | 150 |
| Flicker Master | 29 |
| Printer Cable 500/2000 | 45 |
| Parallel Printer | |
| Joystick winner 770 | 25 |
| Ribbons - all types (From) | 12 |
| Ribbon Renew-Re-Ink w/no Equip | 12 |
| Star NX 1000R Colour Ribbon | 25 |

BOOKS

| | |
|---------------------------------|------|
| 1001 Things to do with Amiga | 30 |
| 3D Graphics Programming + | 40 |
| AMIGA C for beginners + | 35 |
| Amiga C-advanced Programmers+ | 45 |
| Advanced Amiga BASIC Book | 35 |
| Machine LangProgGdeCompt | 40 |
| Amiga BASIC Inside & Out Book + | 35 |
| Amiga DOS Inside & Out Book + | 35 |
| Amiga DOS Manual | 50 |
| Amiga DOS Quick Ref Manual | 30 |
| Amiga DOS Reference Manual | 50 |
| AmigaDiskDrives Inside & Out | 50 |
| Amiga Machine Language Book | 35 |
| Amiga Programmer's Guide | 35 |
| Amiga System Prgmmsr Guide | 60 |
| Amiga Tips & Tricks Book | 35 |
| Amiga for Beginners | 35 |
| More Amiga Tips & Tricks + | 35 |
| ROM KernelRef, incds & Auto | 75 |
| ROM KernelRefExtLib&Devic | 55 |
| Amiga DOS Express | 50 |
| Elementary Amiga BASIC Book | 30 |
| Inside Amiga Graphics | 40 |
| Inside the Amiga with C | 45 |
| Disks for Books + | Call |

GENERAL BUSINESS

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Acquisition v. 1.3 | 429 |
| Professional Draw | 285 |
| Becker Text | 199 |
| Citydesk V2.0 | 285 |
| Data Retrieve | 105 |
| Data Retrieve Professional | 360 |
| Easy Ledgers | 422 |
| Excellence | 359 |
| Critics' Choice | 380 |
| Flow | 143 |
| Haicall | 85 |
| KFS Accountant | 430 |
| Kindwords | 129 |
| Magellan | 265 |
| Maxiplan Plus | 305 |

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Maxiplan 500 | 236 |
| Microfiche Filer | 145 |
| Microfiche Filer Plus | 255 |
| Microlawyer | 85 |
| Nag Plus v3.0 | 100 |
| Pen Pal | 109 |
| P.H.A.S.A.R. v3 | 123 |
| Pagesetter | 170 |
| Page Stream | 265 |
| Prowrite v2.0 | 180 |
| Professional Pages 1.1 | 495 |
| Publisher Plus | 169 |
| Reason | 570 |
| Security Analyst | 89 |
| Shakespeare | 249 |
| Superbase Personal 2 | 210 |
| Superbase Professional v.3 | 475 |
| Tx Ed Plus | 115 |
| Word Perfect | 459 |
| Word Perfect Library | 190 |
| Works - Platinum Edition | 420 |

EDUCATIONAL

| | |
|-----------------------------|----|
| Adventures of Sinbad | 72 |
| Aesop's Fables | 72 |
| All About America | 85 |
| Animal Kingdom (Wonders of) | 55 |
| Decimal Dungeon | 55 |
| Dinosaur Discovery Kit | 95 |

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| California Games | 69 |
| Capone | 50 |
| Captain Blood | 64 |
| Carrier Command | 70 |
| Centerfold Squares | 43 |
| Chessmaster 2100 | 55 |
| Chrono Quest | 72 |
| Clue: Master Detective | 59 |
| Craps Academy | 65 |
| Defender of the Crown | 75 |
| Double Dragon | 60 |
| Dragon's Lair | 79 |
| Dungeon Master | 60 |
| Earl Weaver Baseball | 72 |
| Empire | 55 |
| F 18 Interceptor | 55 |
| Fairy Tales | 70 |
| Falcon | 55 |
| Ferrari Formula One | 55 |
| Fire Power | 39 |
| Flight Simulator 2 | 72 |
| Fourth & inches | 55 |
| Galleo 2 | 90 |
| Gone Fishin | 65 |
| Grand Slam Tennis | 72 |
| Guild of Thieves | 65 |
| Hardball Baseball | 65 |
| Hole in One Miniature Golf | 58 |
| Hybris | 65 |

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| Test Drive | 59 |
| Three Stooges | 82 |
| Time & Magic | 59 |
| 4 x 4 Off Road Racing | 59 |
| Ultima IV | 60 |
| Universal Military Simulator | 72 |
| Video Vegas | 50 |
| Virus | 45 |
| War of Middle Earth | 80 |
| Arctic Fox | 30 |
| Zak McKracken | 65 |
| Zany Gold | 72 |
| Zoom | 65 |

CREATIVITY GRAPHICS

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Analytic Art | 85 |
| Animate 3D | 229 |
| Animation Effects | 72 |
| Animation Flipper | 65 |
| Animation Stand | 72 |
| Animator | 143 |
| Award Maker Plus | 80 |
| Broadcast Tiler | 428 |
| Business Card Maker | 85 |
| Calligrapher v 1.05 | 185 |
| Celebrity Cookbook | 50 |
| Comic Setter | 109 |
| Celebrity Clip Art EACH | 39 |
| Deluxe Paint v3.0 | 229 |

SOUND/MUSIC

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Deluxe Music Construction | 143 |
| Dr T Copyist II | 393 |
| Dr T Drums | 36 |
| Dr T KCS v 16a | 329 |
| Dr T MT32 Voices | 70 |
| Dr T Midi Recording Studio | 100 |
| Dynamic Drums | 109 |
| Dynamic Studio v3 | 285 |
| Instant Music | 60 |
| Intelligent Music | 285 |
| Midi Magic | 215 |
| Dr T Midi Interface | 100 |
| Music x | 429 |
| Perfect Sound A1000 | 130 |
| Perfect Sound A500 | 130 |
| Pro Sound Designer | 224 |
| Sonix | 115 |
| Sound Oasis | 143 |
| Sound Sampler | 143 |
| Soundscape Pro Midi Studio | 215 |
| Studio Magic | 143 |
| Synthesia | 143 |
| Texture | 213 |

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| 64 Emulator 2/Amiga 500 | 85 |
| 64 Emulator for Amiga 1000 | 85 |
| A Talk Plus | 115 |
| AC/BASIC v 1.3 | 279 |
| AC FORTRAN | 422 |
| Amiga Workbench 1.3 | 43 |
| Amikit | 58 |
| Amiga Alignment System | 59 |
| Amiga DOS Toolbox | 85 |
| Arr exx | 72 |
| Assampro | 143 |
| Aztec C Developer Compiler | 429 |
| Aztec C Professional Compiler | 285 |
| Aztec C Source Level Debugger | 108 |
| BBS PC | 215 |
| Benchmark Modula 2 | 259 |
| Benchmark Modula 2 - Simp A Lang | 130 |
| Benchmark Modula 2 - IFF Library | 130 |
| Butcher 2.0 | 55 |
| CAPE 68K v2.0 | 129 |
| CLI Male | 58 |
| Cygnus Ed | 119 |
| DOS-2-DOS | 79 |
| DSM | 97 |
| Developer's Pak 2 | 143 |
| Diga v1.0 | 59 |
| Disk-2-Disk | 72 |
| Diskmaster | 72 |
| FACC II | 50 |
| GOMF v3 with Hardware Switch | 100 |
| Gomf v3.0 | 50 |
| Grabbit | 42 |
| Inova Tools | 114 |
| Lattice C++ | 549 |
| Latt C MS-DOS/AmigaDOS Cmpir | 549 |
| Lattice C V5.0 Developer Pack | 429 |
| Mac Emulator | 255 |
| Power Windows 2.5 | 129 |
| Project D v1.1 | 72 |
| Quarterback | 95 |
| Raw Copy v1.3 | 85 |
| Super Back | 129 |
| True BASIC libraries EACH | 72 |
| True Basic 2.0 | 145 |
| UltraDOS | 69 |
| Virus Infection Protection | 72 |

Briwall Australia
P O Box 9
RIVETT ACT 2611

AMIGA
IT IS OUR POLICY to advertise and carry the best products available at the best prices possible. OVER 700 PRODUCTS in stock now and more arriving daily!! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT LISTED PLEASE GIVE US A CALL.

| | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| First Letters/Words | 55 |
| First Shapes | 55 |
| Fraction Action | 75 |
| Ghostly Grammar | 75 |
| Kid Talk | 55 |
| Kinderama | 75 |
| Linkword: French | 43 |
| Linkword: German | 43 |
| Linkword: Italian | 43 |
| Linkword: Spanish | 43 |
| Logic Master | 55 |
| Planetarium | 100 |
| Math-amation (College) | 85 |
| Marvis Beacon Typing | 75 |
| Perfect Score SAT | 115 |
| Out Run | 59 |
| POW | 75 |
| Phasar Gun | 75 |
| Gunshoot | 75 |
| Platoon | 59 |
| Port of Calls | 72 |
| President's Missing (The) | 65 |
| Question 2 | 59 |
| Reach for the Stars | 58 |
| Rocket Ranger | 58 |
| Roger Rabbit | 58 |
| Romantic Encounters Dome | 58 |
| Rubicon Alliance | 43 |
| SDI | 45 |
| Scrabble | 72 |
| Sex Vixens from Space | 75 |
| Sex Vixens Hint Sheets | 59 |
| Shadow Gate | 59 |
| Shanghai | 50 |
| Space Quest 2 | 25 |
| Space Station Oblivion | 64 |
| Star Fleet 1 | 59 |
| Star Glider 2 | 50 |
| Stellar Conflict | 47 |
| Strip Poker II | 59 |
| Sword of Sodor | 50 |
| TV Sports Football | 50 |

ENTERTAINMENT

| | |
|---------------------------|----|
| AAAArg | 55 |
| AD&D Heroes of the Lance | 59 |
| Annals of Rome | 55 |
| Arkandoid | 45 |
| Awesome Arcade Pak | 72 |
| Balance of Power 1990 | 75 |
| Barbarian | 59 |
| Bard's II: Destiny Knight | 59 |
| Bard's Tale I | 50 |
| Bard's II: Clue Book | 25 |
| Battle Chess | 64 |
| Alien Syndrome | 59 |
| Ballistics | 50 |
| Backjack Academy | 47 |
| Breach | 59 |
| Bridge 5.0 | 50 |
| Bubble Ghost | 50 |

| | |
|------------------------------|----|
| Ice Hockey Super Star | 72 |
| Ice Hockey: Wayne Gretzky | 72 |
| Jet | 72 |
| King of Chicago | 75 |
| Kings Quest III | 55 |
| Knight Orc | 65 |
| Lance-a-lot | 59 |
| Last Inca "NEW" | 58 |
| Leaderboard World Class | 65 |
| Life & Death (surgical game) | 72 |
| Lord of the Rising Sun | 72 |
| Marble Madness | 65 |
| Mean 18 Golf | 55 |
| Obliterator | 58 |
| Out Run | 59 |
| POW | 75 |
| Phasar Gun | 75 |
| Gunshoot | 75 |
| Platoon | 59 |
| Port of Calls | 72 |
| President's Missing (The) | 65 |
| Question 2 | 59 |
| Reach for the Stars | 58 |
| Rocket Ranger | 58 |
| Roger Rabbit | 58 |
| Romantic Encounters Dome | 58 |
| Rubicon Alliance | 43 |
| SDI | 45 |
| Scrabble | 72 |
| Sex Vixens from Space | 75 |
| Sex Vixens Hint Sheets | 59 |
| Shadow Gate | 59 |
| Shanghai | 50 |
| Space Quest 2 | 25 |
| Space Station Oblivion | 64 |
| Star Fleet 1 | 59 |
| Star Glider 2 | 50 |
| Stellar Conflict | 47 |
| Strip Poker II | 59 |
| Sword of Sodor | 50 |
| TV Sports Football | 50 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Deluxe Photo Lab | 215 |
| Deluxe Video 1.2 | 185 |
| Digi-Paint | 115 |
| Digiview 3.0 | 319 |
| Digiview Gold for A500/A1000 | 319 |
| Director | 110 |
| Drqw 2000 | 375 |
| Express Paint v3 | 139 |
| Fantavision | 100 |
| Flipside | 65 |
| Graphics Studio | 85 |
| Home Builder's CAD | 229 |
| Icon Paint | 55 |
| Media Font Products | 30 |
| IntroCAD | 125 |
| Invision by Elan Design | 185 |
| Lights, Camera, Action | 125 |
| Masterpiece Amiga Fonts/Clip Art | 285 |
| Modeler-3D | 145 |
| Movie Sattler | 135 |
| Page Flipper | 80 |
| Page Flipper Plus FX | 240 |
| Photon Paint | 135 |
| Animator Apprentice | 428 |
| Photon Paint Surface Disk | 49 |
| Photon Video Cal Animator | 229 |
| Photon Video Transport Controller | 429 |
| Pixmate | 109 |
| Printmaster Art Galleries EACH | 43 |
| Printmaster Plus | 58 |
| Pro Video Plus | 429 |
| Sculpt/Animate 4D | 715 |
| Sculpt 3D | 140 |
| TV Show | 135 |
| TV Text | 135 |
| Turbo Silver Plus | 295 |
| Ultra CAD | 358 |
| Video Scape 3D 2.0 | 250 |
| Video Tiler 1.1 | 215 |
| X-Specs | 230 |
| Zetropo | 230 |

NAME.....PH (.....).....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....STATE.....POSTCODE.....COUNTRY.....

DESCRIPTION.....QUANTITY.....EACH.....TOTAL.....

For complete list of products & prices, please tick ()

BK/CARD - MASTERCARD NO:.....EXPIRY DATE.....

Cheques payable to Briwall Australia

SIGNATURE:.....

COMPUTER TYPE:.....

SUB-TOTAL \$.....

POSTAGE \$4.00.....

GRAND TOTAL \$.....

Convert your NTSC C64 and Technical Tips - from Jamie Grahame

To convert from PAL to NTSC:

a) C64

Change crystal Y1 from 17.734472 MHZ to 14.31818 MHZ.

Change VIC Chip Type No 6569 to 6567 (v19).

Change jumper E2 to E3.

New power supply.

Change C70 from 15 pF to 16 pF.

Change R52 from 330r to 680r

U17 may need to be changed to 906114-01

b) C64 B

Change crystal as above.

Change VIC chip as above.

Change jumper (probably open the track).

New power supply.

c) C64 B/3 [2 Ram Chips, 3 Ram Chips]

As above (C64B)

Open jumper J2 (cut track).

d) C64 BN/E [2 Ram, 2 Ram Chips, Short Board]

As for C64B

Open jumper J3 (cut track)

e) C128

Change Y2 crystal as for C64B.

Change VIC chip from 8566 to 8564.

Open jumper J1 (cut track).

At this time I don't have all information on the C64C short board (see C64 BN/E).

Technical Tips

● If you have a VIC 1541 disk drive, always turn drive on first, then the computer. This is so the reset from the computer gets the attention from the drive and it resets correctly.

● Can't read from or write to 1541 type drive. Power's on okay and reset's okay when computer turned on. Swap the two 6522s over and drive should continually run when switched on. Faulty 6522 so get it replaced.

● IF YOU TAKE A CHIP OUT PUT IT BACK THE SAME WAY or when some-

one applies power the chip will blow up. (As a friend of mine says "Once the smoke comes out it won't work any more because you can't put smoke back in.")

● C64C - no sound. Replace fuse in the C54. This is not quite as easy as it sounds as the computer must be dismantled to get to the fuse.

● Cassette Problems. Firstly ensure that the cassette unit is not at fault.

a) Can't read from tape. Faulty 6526 (v1). This can usually be checked by swapping V1 and V2, then try if okay, and you don't need to use the Flat at the user port (Pin B), then leave else replace 6526.

b) Can't write to tape, tape won't start, tape not present. Replace MPV (6510) V7 on most boards.

● Keys not working from keyboard. Replace 6526 (v1).

Keys sometimes work. Pull keyboard apart and clean board with eraser thoroughly then follow with metho unless you have the carbon (black) pad board. If so just clean board with metho. Clean the rear of all keys with metho ensuring you don't use too much pressure. □

Commodore computer PCB exchange service

- ◆ Same day certified mail despatch ◆
- ◆ Three months warranty cover ◆

Amiga 500 **\$129**

Commodore C64, 64C **\$99**

- Simply remove your faulty board from its casing
- Your board must be complete and in serviceable condition.
- Forward your securely packed board together with your remittance to:

P PTY LTD
Parcom

Whites Hill Shopping Village
Samuel Street
Camp Hill, QLD, 4152
Phone (07) 395 2211

BANKCARD/MASTERCARD/CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

PHONE..... PC.....

PAY BY CHEQUE..... B/C..... M/C..... Postal Order.....

CARD NO.....

EXPIRY DATE.....

SIGNATURE..... DATE.....

Beat the CHEATS



You Wouldn't Steal the Hardware
-Don't Steal the Software

Computermate Products (Australia) Pty. Ltd., hereby offers a reward of \$500 to any person who provides information and/or evidence leading to the successful prosecution and conviction of any person, persons or organisation found guilty of illegally duplicating a software programme published by any of the following companies:

Aegis Development Inc., Antic Publishing, Antic Software, Berkeley Software, Britannica Software, Dr. Ts Music Software, Elkon Enterprises, Equinox Business Systems Ltd., Free Spirit Software, Gold Disk Inc., Haltek Resources, Keystone Software, LMS Technologies Ltd., Micro-Systems Software, Newtek Inc., Polarware Inc., Professional Software Inc., Union World.

If you want to help BEAT THE CHEATS and stamp out software piracy, you may in the first instance contact:

Mr. Ray Firth,
The Managing Director,
COMPUTERMATE
products (australia) pty. ltd.

P.O. Box C64, Mt. Kuring-Gai, N.S.W. 2080.
Phone: (02) 457 8518. Fax: (02) 457 8739

Animation

Terrain - the Landscape Generator for Turbo Silver

by Dennis Nicholson

IN A NUTSHELL *Terrain* produces mountains, valleys, rivers, hills, canyons and water that can then be used in the *Turbo Silver* ray tracing animation package. I wouldn't go as far as saying *Terrain* is "God on a disk" but the program is capable of creating endless landscape formations. Though some input is required from the computer user to manufacture such natural wonders!

There are two versions of *Terrain* on the disk. *Terrain* and *Terrain FP*. The latter only runs on an Amiga fitted with the 68020/6881 co-processor chips, and will guru a standard machine. *Terrain* does not use fractals to manufacture its images, but relies on randomly generated triangle patterns. This is because the number of triangles needed to do fractal based mapping is much higher and the byte size of images would be gigantic. One megabyte Amigas would have to grow into nine megabyte Amigas.

So let's go mountain climbing

● Base camp:

Clicking on the *Terrain* icon brings up the work area. Opening the Project menu and selecting New is the only way to get the program up and running. New brings up the *Terrain* size requestor where you can select the size and number of triangles to be used. From there it is all downhill...err...uphill!

Making a mountain out of a mole hill - or alps to know what you are doing! The first thing to be seen in the work area is the Camera. It's the circle with a small straight line protruding out from it. The line is the "lens" of the camera. So wherever the line is pointing is the direction you ("cameraperson") are looking. The Set F command lets you raise or lower the angle of the camera. By selecting Add Peak you can place a large cross-hair on the screen, yes a mountain. If it is coloured blue it is telling you that it is still active. (Mount Vesuvius without the lava problems!)

When an object (camera, peak, valley or whatever) is active it can be moved, rotated, copied or deleted. Selecting Size X, Size Y or Size XY allows you to alter the length of X and Y, and thus increase or decrease the width of the peak. Size Z adjusts the height, if the Z number is minus the mountain becomes an instant valley. The INFO command brings up the Peak Parameters requestor. This gives you the information on your currently selected object. By clicking on Show you are giving a sine wave representation of the peak/valley.

The hills are alive with the sound of music...

● After placing, changing, scaling, sizing and setting your objects you can have a look at what the three dimensional version will be like. *Terrain* has three view modes - Wireframe, Polygon (removes hidden lines) and Filled (with a colour of your choosing).

Terrain can become rather boring as a stand-alone program, and it's not really designed to be used in that way. One of its pull-down menus is titled *Silver*. It contains two sub-menus, Save Cell and Save Object. If you save your image as a Cell it can then be imported into *Turbo Silver*, Impulse's ray-tracing program. It is then possible to begin a ray-trace using the cell image as a background. This gives you the advantage of at least knowing what background you have before a time consuming trace is completed. If you use a *Terrain* image in *Turbo Silver* and you wish to set a different camera parameter, or alter the lighting on the image you will have to save it as an Object. Saving it as an Object does not save the camera light source information from the original *Terrain* creation.

Doing the mountain rap!

● Have you ever had the compulsion

to wrap a mountain with tissue paper, or dollar notes, or strawberry-flavoured ice cream? Just asking ... some people have done some strange things in the past. I'm a little more conservative, I would wrap it in vanilla ice cream! I just happen to have a digitized image of vanilla ice cream stored on my hard drive and I want to wrap it around my mountain. What's so unusual about that? The *Terrain* software writers have written such a facility into the program (though they didn't specifically mention ice cream).

Prior to saving a *Terrain* image as a Cell to be used in *Turbo Silver* a special save requestor, titled IFF Save, is activated. This allows you to select a pre-drawn image, or digitized picture, and have it "wrapped" around a mountain on your *Terrain* Cell as it is saved. You will not see the results until you enter *Turbo Silver* and begin ray-tracing. Then it's just a matter of putting a glazed cherry on top!

Parting the red, blue and green sea

● So your mountain has turned into a glacier and you have water everywhere (no I'm not going to mention the obvious! ... and not a drop to drink!) The WAVES sub-menu lets you create wave terrains. It is possible to save the waves as a series of cells that can be animated in *Turbo Silver*. As with mountains, it is possible to "wrap" (lay) an image onto the wave surface.

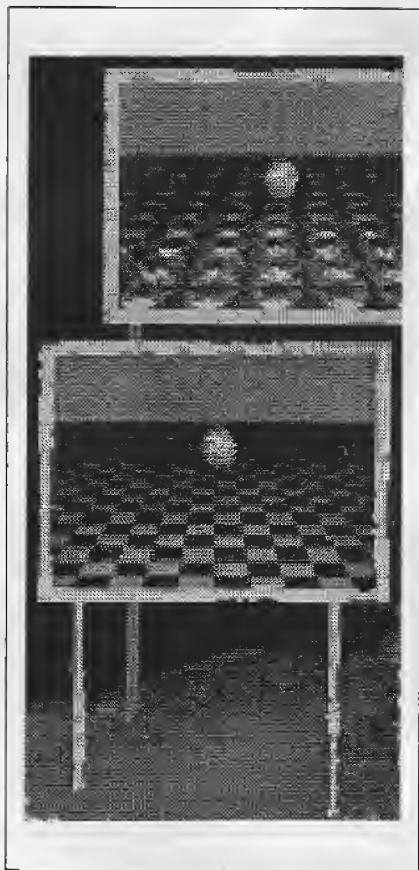
Grounded!

● Four ground types are supplied with *Terrain*, checkerboard, tile, octagon and flower patterns. These are objects to be used within *Turbo Silver*.

Have your ray-traced images been grounded lately by the lack of your creative juices flowing? Well it's time you came back down to earth and planted your feet squarely on terra firma! Why not rock down and see your Amiga dealer? Land some of those hard-earned dollars from your bank account on the Coun-

ter And Grab Terrain! I'm Shore it will get your ray-tracing coasting along in no time at all! □

Terrain by Impulse Inc. 6870 Shingle Creek Parkway, Suite No: 112. Minneapolis, Minnesota. 55430 USA. Phone: (612) 566 0221.



hp HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS

for your **AMIGA**[™]
(require Workbench V1.3)

DESKJET DTP
for the very best in

PAINTJET coloured
for the ultimate in graphics

HITECH HOUSE

105 Main Street,
Murwillumbah 2484.
(066) 723 800

phone now for our special pricing

MEGADISC

for the **AMIGA**

INFORMATION AND ENTERTAINMENT
LEARN HOW TO REALLY USE YOUR **AMIGA**

12 Disk Magazine Issues available

ASK FOR THE FREE CATALOGUE - ON - DISK

ALL issues of MEGADISC contain the information you need to make the most of your Amiga. Designed to be easy to use, all you have to know is how to click on the mouse buttons. Every issue is packed with original, not second-hand, information - articles, tutorials, reviews, free utilities, illustrations, where and how to get the hardware and software you need, along with the latest updates locally and overseas. With MEGADISC, you learn as you use, and you'll like learning.

MEGADISC explains from the beginning, and entertains to the end!

NEW Special offers!

Order MEGADISC 1-11, MEGADOS and 4 free Public Domain Disks for \$150!
(You can order your PD disks later.)

BEGINNER'S PACK - 4 DISK SET

containing:

Best of MEGADISC, Best of PD Utilities,
Best of Graphics and Games, and Catalogue
in *special disk box* for \$29

MEGADOS

AmigaDos Manual-on-disk,
with all you need to know about CLI,
Workbench, 1.2, 1.3 and ARP and much more
\$19.95

Price for current subscribers
\$13.95

PAST AND CURRENT SUBSCRIBERS -
RE-Subscribe for less!
\$45 for a 3-issue subscription (free PD Incl.)
\$80 for a 6-issue subscription (free PD Incl.)

700 PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS FOR \$5.50 each, \$4.50 for subscribers

All these disks are fully described on the free Catalogue-on-Disk

PD 10-Pack (10 selected PD disks in handy plastic box) \$55

GET OUR 'GAMES PACK' - 10 Disks full of Games in plastic box - \$55

3 Disk Animation Set \$15 - AntiVirus Disk \$5.50

WE DO NOT CHARGE FOR POST AND PACKAGING

All orders processed within 48 hours

WE ALSO TAKE BANKCARD, MASTERCARD and VISA ORDERS BY PHONE OR FAX
CONTRIBUTIONS OF ANY KIND ARE MOST WELCOME - PLEASE CALL

PLEASE ENQUIRE ABOUT OUR DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICE

I enclose a Cheque/Money Order for or please charge my Creditcard
Mastercard/Bankcard/Visa No: Exp:
Please send me: Catalogue-on-Disk AT NO COST:
ANY 6 issues of MEGADISC for \$90 (please specify): [\$80 for re-subscribers]
ANY 3 issues of MEGADISC for \$50 (please specify): [\$45 for re-subscribers]
MEGADISC 1-11 and MEGADOS for \$150:
The 4 free PD disks I want (2 in the case of a 3-issue sub) are:
OR please send your Catalogue-on-Disk now and I will choose the remaining disks later:
10-DISK GAMES PACK in box for \$55: PD 10-Pack in box for \$55
BEGINNER'S PACK (4 DISK SET for \$29)
MEGADOS AMIGA DOS MANUAL-ON-DISK FOR \$19.95 FOR CURRENT SUBSCRIBERS \$13.95
3 DISK ANIMATION SET for \$15 ANTI-VIRUS DISK for \$5.50
Signature:
Name:
Address:
Postcode: Telephone: Date:

Send to: MEGADISC, P O BOX 759, Crows Nest 2065.
Telephone: (02) 959 3692 (all hours) FAX: (02) 959 3525

The Mega Entertainment Section

Edited by Phil Campbell

That's Entertainment

A round-up of this month's entertainment news and views.

Who's where?

● In an interesting sequel to last month's item on the Questor/Ozisoft merger, Ozisoft have moved house. They now occupy offices in the same building as Questor, a little further from the heart of Sydney. By the time you read this, they should be nicely settled - and that means they will start letting us know a bit more about their new products.

New products on the way from Mindscape

● Mindscape have mapped out a release schedule for over 30 new titles between now and Christmas. We'll be reviewing the best of the crop as usual. Most exciting - judging by the title alone - will be TV SPORTS BASKETBALL, sequel to the incredibly successful TV SPORTS FOOTBALL. An Amiga version will be released first. Meanwhile, C-64 and IBM users will finally get to play the FOOTBALL version at about the same time. Look for

both titles in November.

Microprose pours forth

● Microprose, once famous for producing incredibly complex simulation games, have widened their scope - mostly by buying out a number of other companies. Look out for *Rick Dangerous*, reviewed in this issue - an action packed vertically scrolling platform style game. Also on the possible hit list are *3-D Pool*, which includes a unique "move around the table" feature which allows shots to be played from any position. The Microprose range - including the classy Micro-Status label - is distributed in Australia by Questor.

Game with a conscience

● Questor are about to release *Rainbow Warrior*, a game based on the adventures of the ill-fated Greenpeace vessel of

the same name. Fight pollution, conserve the environment and stop nuclear war - quite a challenge, and a pleasant change from blasting everything in sight. Watch out for a full review soon.

New from Pactronics

● *Chariots of Wrath* is the latest release from Impressions (UK). It is said to take arcade games into the next generation, combining arcade action with the depth and challenge usually only offered by adventure or strategy games. *Chariots of Wrath* gives you more: more action, more destructive weaponry, more variety, more traps, more aliens, more monsters, more surprises and more excitement.

● In *Search for the Titanic*, you join in an authentic simulation of the search for the Titanic. You begin as an experienced oceanographer. You must build not only your experience, but also your reputation as you have to attract commercial sponsorship. *Search for the Titanic* includes over 75 wrecks to explore, more than 100 navigational maps and charts and 47 ports of call. Realistic weather patterns and currents, sophisticated sonar, magnetometers, underwater cameras, mini-sub and bathyspheres. □

Luke Lynde,
Zillmere, Qld

Letters to the editor

High scores

● I have enclosed some cheats and tips for Amiga games, plus a couple of high scores for your Amiga Hall of Fame. I hope that they are of some use to you in your excellent magazine.

Ian Malcolm,
Noble Park, VIC

Ed: Thanks Ian. You'll find your contributions scattered around these pages. By the way, you didn't have to say it's an "excellent magazine", but if you insist ...

Shoot-em-ups

● For your computer magazine I have especially compiled a guide for "shoot-em-up" games on the Commodore 64. I have been working on this for a few weeks and I hope you are pleased in the end result and hopefully will print it in your mag. I don't think a guide like this has been in your magazine before and would come as a nice change with the decline of the software reviews being present in your magazine lately. No offence.

Ed: Well, what can I say? I hadn't really noticed a decline in software reviews. In fact, I thought it was just the opposite - especially over the last couple of issues. Maybe other readers would like to comment. The "guide to shoot-em-ups" is a good idea. Unfortunately, Luke hammered it out on an antique typewriter, without even double spacing. Submissions are usually only accepted by modem, or on disk; it's probably a good idea to get in touch with us before you spend too much time working on submissions. □

Name.....
Address.....
.....Postcode.....
Cheque ☐ Bankcard ☐ No:.....
.....Exp.....
Please send me Copies of Commodore Annual
1989 at a cost of only \$3.95 plus \$1.00 P.&P.

Australian Commodore and Amiga Review Commodore Annual 1989

Special offer - only \$3.95 while stocks last

It's got the lot

Disk drives ● Word processing ● GEOS ● BBS guide
User Groups ● Basic ● Machine Code

Amiga Hints and tips

HINTS AND TIPS keep flowing in at an alarming rate! Thanks to all our readers who have contributed. Please make sure you mention whether your hint applies to the Amiga or Commodore 64 version of the game.

This month we've got a heap of handy "code words" for you to try - Ian Malcolm of Noble Park sent the following.

International Karate +

● Type the following codes for a bit of extra entertainment while playing the game.

PAC makes the little Pac-Man appear
BIRD does the same with the bird.
PERI brings up the periscope.
FISH - have a guess.
FREZ freezes the game.

Cybernoid

● Typing RAISTLIN on the title screen gives infinite lives

Michael Middleton, of Dareton, NSW, offers the following gems ...

Double Dragon

● In two player mode get both players killed off until you have one credit left and the "continue" message is displayed on both sides of the screen. Press both fire buttons simultaneously and you should have infinite lives.

Also, if you type R U CALLING MY PINT A POFF! on the title screen and press return, you should be able to kill your opponent by pressing the DELETE key.

Exolon

● Type "ad astra" (in lower case) while on the high score table to get infinite lives.

Afterburner

● During play, hit backspace to



CLEAN UP YOUR AMIGA !



At last! An integrated monitor stand to give your Amiga 500 a neater more professional look. It attaches to the rear deck of the computer, the monitor sits on top and your cables and power supply are concealed beneath it.

- allows easy access to cables
- strong steel construction
- maintains efficient cooling
- reduces overall footprint
- raises monitor to proper eye level

Also suits C64, C128 & Atari ST!

Only \$45 from

ADVENT SOLUTIONS

32 Gertrude St, Ingleburn NSW 2565.
Phone (02) 605 9938

TELEPHONE NOW AND TELL US YOUR BANKCARD OR
MASTERCARD NUMBER FOR IMMEDIATE FREE DELIVERY
ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA OR

I enclose my cheque/money order for \$45 OR
Please debit my BANKCARD/MASTERCARD
No. Exp date.
Name:
Address:
..... PostCode: Telephone:



High Scores

Amiga

- Arkanoid - 466,190 G Smyth
- Bubble Bobble - 1,009,000 M Scanlan
- Denaris - 53,900 M Middleton
- Dragon Ninja - 105,030 R Zagami
- Double Dragon - 116,204 R Zagami
- Hybris - 749,680 M Webster
- ISS - 1,420,450 G Smyth
- Karate Kid II - 41,336 O Webster
- Leatherneck - 83,300 O Webster
- Major Motion - 50,658 O Webster
- Mindwalker - 306,214 P Schumacher
- Mousetrap - 10,120 C Webster
- Operation Wolf - 344,800 M Middleton
- Outrun - 3,053,976 R Zagami
- Offshore Warrior - 626,345 J Booth
- Pacmania - 556,280 I Malcolm
- Pow - 106,065 R Zagami
- Sidewinder - 385,800 I Malcolm
- Speedball - 10,335 GS and PS
- Starwars - 2,296,786 I Malcolm
- Test Drive - 96,841 M Scanlan
- Typhoon - 54,255 O Webster
- Whirligig - 7,428 J Scowen

Commodore 64

- Bangkok Knights - 36,800 N V Heeswyk
- INT. Karate - 113,700 N V Heeswyk
- Handball Maradona - Level M N V Heeswyk
- R-Type - 548,310 N V Heeswyk
- Robocop - 82,250 T Lockwood



pause the game and type in AGES (Sega spelled backwards, of course) causing the game to restart. Use the " " and " " keys to change levels. Simply fly to the top left hand corner of the screen to avoid incoming missiles and planes. Increase speed to full to avoid infra-red missiles coming from behind. Decrease speed on levels eight and 17 to avoid the rocks.

Flying Shark

● On the high score table enter the initials of one of the programmers while holding down the "5" key on the keypad as you enter the last letter -

RAB - invulnerability
KDJ - infinite lives
JGL - super shots
RLH - shooting 'smile'
HSC - screen will go black

Thanks, Michael. We'll print the rest of your hints next month.

Next, we've got a hot tip for *Elite* fans, submitted by Paul Millward of Salisbury North, South Australia.

"To enter cheat mode in the Amiga version of *Elite*, type in "SARA" when you are asked for the password, followed

by the correct code. Start the game and press "*" on the numeric keypad; the "hack screen" comes up, allowing you to change values and add items to your inventory."

Paul follows with a huge list of "item codes", which we haven't got room to print in full. Here are some samples -

| Number | Value | Item |
|--------|-------|---------------------|
| 23 | 02 | Large cargo bay |
| 28 | 01 | Beam Laser |
| 32 | 01 | Docking computer |
| 34 | 03 | Galactic Hyperdrive |

Try them out, and if there are enough complaining letters, we might even print the complete list next time.

Bombuzal

● Here are most of the codes you will need, together with the level they will take you to ...

8 - ROSS
16 - RATT
24 - LISA
28 - SINK
32 - DAVE
36 - BIKE
40 - IRON

44 - BIRD
48 - LEAD
52 - TAPE
56 - WEED
60 - VASE
64 - RING
68 - PILL
72 - GIRL
76 - SPOT
80 - GOLD
84 - PALM
88 - OPAL
92 - LOCK
96 - SONG
100 - SAFE
104 - WORM
112 - LAMP

Thanks, Malcolm. Now, how about a little competition? Try putting all the *Bombuzal* code words into a short story - in order, of course. We'll send a C-64 or Amiga game to the shortest, most entertaining entry. Make sure you specify what kind of computer you've got, and send your effort to Phil Campbell, PO BOX 23, Maclean NSW 2463. Who knows? We might even print the best one. □

Commodore 64 hints and tips

● Nick Van Heeswyk of Mt. Gambier, South Australia, has sent the following C-64 hints.

Kung-fu master

● Load the game, then reset. Enter POKE 34142, 128 followed by RETURN, then type SYS 32768 to restart the game. You now have endless lives.

Monty on the Run

● The password sequence for this game is as follows -

ROPE-JETPACK-PASSPORT-
GASMASK AND THE BOTTLE OF RUM

Ghostbusters

● When you are asked for your name, type OWEN. For your account, type LIST. This will give you plenty of spending money.

RYGAR

● Load the game, press reset, then enter the following -

POKE 9551,165:
POKE 4050,77:
POKE 4055,77

Press RETURN, then restart the game by typing SYS 2325. You now have unlimited lives.

Netherworld

● Press 2, 4 and E all at once to enter the next pattern.

to disable sprite collisions in R-TYPE ...

10 FOR I 384 TO 412: READ A: POKE I,A: NEXT
20 SYS 384
30 DATA 32, 86, 245, 169, 114, 141, 110, 8, 169
40 DATA 1, 141, 111, 8, 76, 14, 8, 169, 173, 141, 157, 50
50 DATA 169, 96, 141, 156, 49, 76, 18, 8

After typing in the following program, first save it on a spare tape. Then RUN it, put in the R-TYPE cassette, and press the PLAY button.

Finally, Tony Sharpe of Cessnock, NSW, provides the following goodies. The first is for IO, which I reckon is one of the best shoot-em-ups of all time ...

IO

● First, load the program and reset the computer. Then;
POKE 25117, 173 for infinite lives
POKE 24969 with a number between 0 and 3 to set the starting level
POKE 27026, 0: POKE 27027, 173 to make your ship invincible
POKE 25080, 173 lets you keep the firepower you've earned, even if your ship gets destroyed.
To restart the game, type SYS 24576 followed by RETURN.

Ace II

● Enter DUSTY BUG on the high score table to become indestructible. □

SKWEEK

Worried about violence in computer games? Want a game that even your mum will enjoy? Then read on - Phil Campbell has found a game that's "skweeky clean", and good fun as well!

I DON'T WANT to sound sexist. I certainly would not want you to think I am a male chauvinist porker. And the last thing I want is a batch of angry letters from the Anti-Discrimination Board. But facts are facts. And the fact is, most non-male persons are not usually interested in computer games. Especially violent and aggressive computer games where the sole aim is to reduce everything on the screen to ash. Somehow, non-male persons - let's call them "women" for the sake of convenience - are just not interested.

From time to time, though, a game appears which cuts across these traditional gender boundaries. A game with universal appeal. It happened with *Pac-man*. It happened again with *Pingo*, a game featuring a cute looking penguin pushing ice-cubes around the screen and avoiding a tribe of deadly "Snobies". These games typically share two features. They are relatively non-violent, and they feature cute little creatures running around the screen.

Skweek, just released by French software house Loriciels, follows precisely in this tradition. In fact, new heights have been scaled in the "cute little creatures" department. I doubt that anyone will ever top the fuzzy orange thing that runs smiling around the blue-tiled screen. This little guy exudes cuteness from every fibre of his being. Sickening, I know. And it gets worse.

The aim of the game is to run over all the blue tiles and paint them pink. Naturally, there are all sorts of little nasties trying to stop you - but in this game, even the nasties are cute. There are blue turnip-creatures with big eyes and green hair. There are sheet-covered ghosts with appealing smiles. There are spikey head-

ed characters with innocent eyes. And all of them are unbearably cute, but if you bump into them they explode. You, of course, explode with them, so the only thing to do is shoot them with your fireballs before they get too close - I did say "relatively" non-violent. And at least they die happy. You can tell by the cute little looks on their faces.

There is more. A lot more. Like the random bonuses that pop up on the screen. Ice Cream cones for extra strength, Running Shoes for extra speed, and little gift wrapped presents with mystery bonuses inside. And - before I forget - there are even some pastel coloured teddy bears for you to collect. I'm not sure what they do, but they sure are cute.

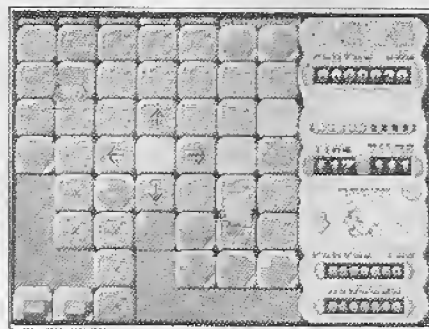
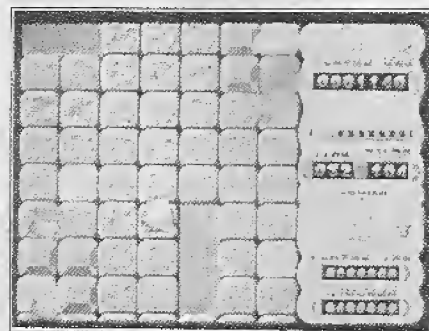
A game of this calibre would not be complete without a soundtrack. Music and sound effects are very important in creating atmosphere and tension. In this case, the background tune sounds remarkably like the theme from "Skippy." Sound effects are limited but timely - whooshes, splats and bangs in all the right places. The overall effect is ... well ... cute.

What else can I say? By my calculations I have already used the word "cute" ten times, and I have been desperately trying to avoid it. But what else can you say about a game that wants you to paint everything pink while you pick up ice cream cones and lost teddy bears? Anyway, that's why your mum and your girlfriend will love it. In fact, I'd almost guarantee that guys will enjoy it as well. *Skweek* is an incredibly addictive game. I can't get past level five - partly, of course, because my wife will not give me another turn.

Skweek is distributed in Australia by



Pactronics (ph 02 407 0261). At this stage, there is only an Amiga version, which sells for \$49.95, but you can get it in any colour you like. As long as it's pink. □



AMIGA

Review copy from
Pactronics (02) 407 0261.
RRP Amiga \$49.95, PC
\$49.95.

Rick Dangerous

by Phil Campbell

RICK DANGEROUS is cool. Rick Dangerous has lightning reflexes and a ready trigger finger. Rick Dangerous doesn't know the meaning of fear. Rick Dangerous makes Indiana Jones look like a wimp - forget *The Temple of Doom*. Ignore *The Last Crusade*. Trade your movie tickets for a copy of *Rick Dangerous - The Adventure Starts Here*, and join in the action. Programmed by Microprose, a software house most famous for their incredibly complex simulations with 90 page instruction manuals, *Rick Dangerous* is different.

This game is simple. Instead of a manual there is a colour comic strip. Sadly, it's only four pages long, but it sets the scene nicely for the game. Rick, drawn by cartoon ace Ian Gibson, survives a plane crash in the Amazon. Hacking his way through the jungle, he finds himself outside the ruins of an ancient Aztec Temple. He steps through the door, and the game begins.

Your screen displays a series of tunnels, walls and ladders in cross section view. Rick stands in the upper left hand corner, ready for action. As soon as you touch your joystick, Rick springs to life - but so does a huge boulder lodged immediately behind him. Not a moment to lose - Rick must dive over the nearest ledge, race along a corridor, and drop down a narrow shaft to escape. Any hesitation will leave you feeling rather flat. This is a high adrenalin introduction; and it doesn't get any easier.

Moments later, Rick comes upon a network of ladders guarded by deadly Goolu warriors. One brush with these guys means instant death. They attack, and Rick responds with a blast from his shot-gun. Ideologically unsound, I know. He should have negotiated, but there just wasn't time.

Onwards. Tunnels, Goolus, deadly spikes protruding from all the wrong places - traps and hazards too numerous

to mention. Each of them takes thought, timing and just a touch of raw talent.

Rick pauses to pick up a golden Aztec mask. A number of them are scattered around the corridors, and they are worth 500 points. In this case, however, Rick's only reward is a spring loaded spear in a painful place. Rick is dead. Rick starts again - from the top. Rick is very frustrated, but he keeps trying; after two or three hours, he is screaming and tearing out his hair. And this particular Rick Dangerous does not have too much hair to spare.

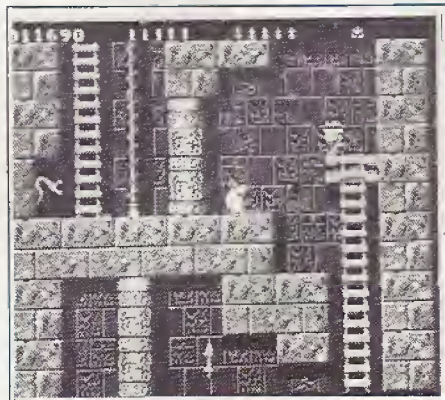
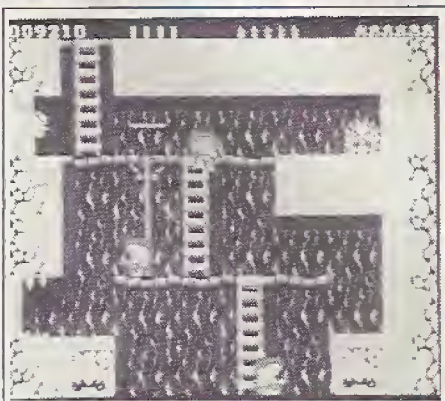
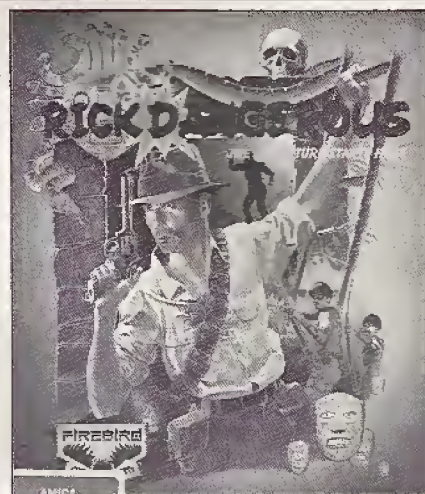
Rick Dangerous is a lot of fun. Infuriating. Dangerously addictive. But a lot of fun. Not that it is based on a particularly new concept - in fact, the gameplay has a lot in common with the ancient *Donkey Kong*, with the occasional touch of *Boulderdash*. But who cares?

Graphics are nicely done, with plenty of detail and a touch of comical style. This is the only game I have ever seen with a "Black and White" option - designed to give the game an authentic 1940 adventure movie atmosphere. It worked; but I think I prefer Technicolor.

Sound effects alternated between a melodramatic musical score, pistol shots and spine tingling cries - all the "right stuff" for a game of this calibre.

All in all, *Rick Dangerous - the Adventure Starts Here* is hot stuff - action packed, well produced and absolutely impossible to turn off. I am stuck somewhere in the middle of the Aztec temple, with plenty of challenges ahead. In fact, if I get through, I will move on to the challenge of the pyramids, and then a final showdown with a bunch of bad guys. Don't hold your breath. □

Distributed by Questor, ph 02 662 7944, Atari ST and Amiga versions have a recommended retail price of \$49.95. An IBM compatible version at the same price is expected soon, and the Commodore 64 disk version is bargain priced at \$39.95.





by Luke Tattersall

JAG EDWARDS is a victim of circumstances, a casualty of corruption and injustice within the legal system of the day. Found guilty of a crime that he did not commit, he has been sentenced to live out his days on the penal colony of Altrax. Jag, however, intends to escape from Altrax and clear his name.

This is the background of *Prison*, a stylish new game from Chrysalis. It is an action/adventure game that really keeps you guessing at every turn - if it was a book you would say it was the sort you couldn't put down. There was a film a few years ago called *Escape From New York* (starring Donald Pleasence and Kurt Russell) - *Prison* is similar, if not in the actual story at least in the feel and atmosphere.

Jag Edwards is the character you control and his mission is to make his way around Altrax in search of an "Escape Pod" hidden somewhere on the planet. Along the way you have to collect items that are essential for your survival and will help you in your search for the escape pod. Some items you come across are of no use at all - other items, like an old neck tie and a plank of wood) seem useless at first, but as you progress you will realise the important part they play.

Graphics are very convincing. You actually feel like you are walking around with Jag. During the course of the game the hours tick by and night falls. Things become harder to see and the aliens come out in greater force. I actually breathed a sigh of relief when the sun began to come up again.

The top half of the screen shows Jag and the surrounding area and the bottom half shows your status. This section reveals such things as how many lives you have left, what you are carrying in your two pockets, and the elapsed time. The bottom window also offers an action menu - these options are used to make

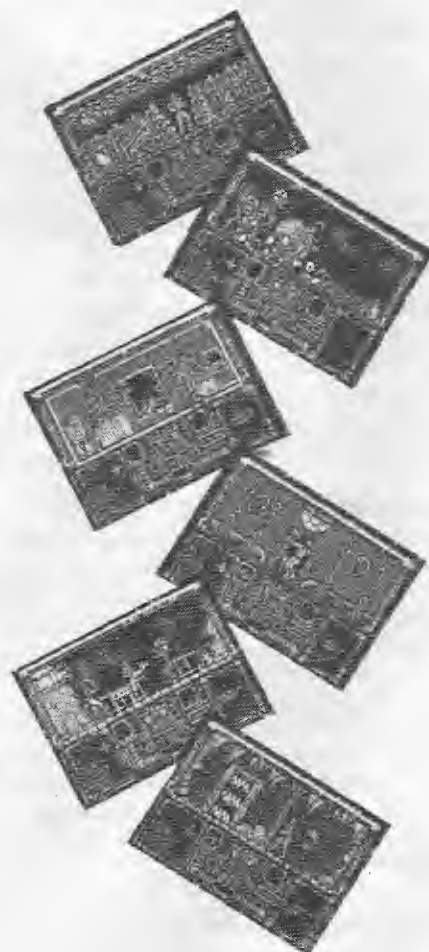
Jag search, pick up, or use objects. It is important to continually refer to the menu to make sure you don't miss anything. Sometimes the menu will offer you a choice of actions in a particular situation and one of them will be wrong, so be careful.

The game takes some time to load but the opening sound track makes the wait most enjoyable. It's a haunting, eerie piece of music that really sets the mood for the game - a pity it stops as soon as the actual game begins. The other sound effects are the walking noise made by Jag and the sound of the fights you have with the others on the planet. Probably the most terrifying noise is the one Jag makes when he is being choked to death by one of the aliens. (There are some other Sound FX: some music when you go into a deserted bar and some alien gibberish when you confront the stooge).

One great aspect of the game is that you can save your present game position. This means that next time you play you can pick it up exactly where you left off. This is great - it means that once you've made it through the easier sections you don't have to go through them again every time you play. Once a particular position is saved you can play the game as many times as you like from that position.

I must confess that *Prison* did not impress me much at first. But the more I played it the more exciting and challenging it became; and being able to pick up from where you left off means that it never really gets boring. In fact, it's getting better and better. □

Review copy from
Mindscape International
(02) 899 2277. RRP Amiga
\$49.95.



MANHUNTER *New York*™

What will the new century hold? Quite a few changes, according to Ken Simpson - if Manhunter is any guide...

August 27, 2004: 6 am.

● I am a manhunter. It's been two long, tedious years since the invasion. They came suddenly, like a thief in the night ... it was all over by dawn's first light. I have no idea how the rest of the world is doing ... outside communication has been suffocated.

5:45 pm.

● New York has been devastated. The invasion has taken its toll on the city. Most buildings are damaged. Living conditions have eroded. Most businesses have shut down; only a handful of small shops remain. Travel through the city is restricted, and most humans are not allowed out of their designated areas.

August 28, 2004: 5:15 pm.

● The Orbs have been working furiously since their arrival. It's like they are on a special mission of some sort. I have noticed significant changes in the atmosphere since their arrival.

August 30, 2004: 11:15pm.

● There are rumours floating on the street of a secret society. Humans who have banded together to drive the Orbs from New York. I hear they operate underground, where the tracking disks cannot read the signal. The tracking disks were surgically implanted in the backs of our necks. It is now common knowledge that the Orbs have had trouble with these disks. Apparently the disks can only transmit the location, but not the identity of the user as expected. Thus, the need for Manhunters.

August 31, 2004: 10:31 pm.

● A select number of humans were chosen by the Orbs to become Manhunt-

ers. I have no idea how the selection was made or how I was chosen. Tomorrow is my first day on the job ... and I have no clue as to my destiny. All they have told me is to read the "Manhunter's Field Guide" which they say will answer all of my questions ...

The "Manhunter's Field Guide" kindled my curiosity. I had delusions of being just like Harrison Ford in Blade Runner. I psyched myself up for the ruthless task ahead of me - to hunt down and kill my fellow human beings. Underneath my harsh treacherous exterior there was a noble motive. While tracking down humans for the Orb Alliance I intended to search for the human underground movement. With their help I would ultimately discover the true purpose behind the alien invasion - and stop it!

I was expecting this game to be a "winner". However, when the opening scene and credits came up on the screen I thought Sierra On-Line had just snatched defeat from the jaws of victory. But "never judge a game by its opening sequence". Even so, it is disappointing to see Commodore 64 graphics on an Amiga screen (especially when the sound is equally unimpressive).

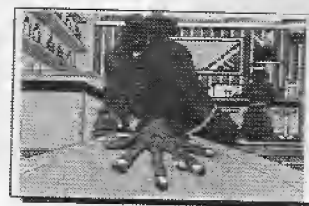
Despite these initial impressions the overall game concept still had me intrigued. The game was written and designed by Dave & Barry Murray and I've enjoyed their work in the past. However, the lack of graphics quality in a 3D adventure game is glaringly obvious. This is the cost of porting games from lesser machines or trying to fit everything onto a single disk.

The "Manhunter's Field Guide" also contained a "walk-thru". A guide to the opening stages of play was helpful and quickly gave a good feel for the game. Suddenly you're on your own, depending on *Manhunter's* object oriented inter-

face and a map of New York. In no time at all I was lost in the sewer. I had seen enough clues on the way to help me out of this situation. But I kicked myself for not taking more notice of them at the time. In fact, it was next day that the pieces fell into place and I realized that I could get out. I like a game that leaves your sub-conscious wondering. I couldn't wait to get home to see if my suspicions were correct.

As well as detective work, *Manhunter* requires you to master some co-ordination skills. These seem tedious and trivial at the time, but you'll find them an asset as you go on. And even when you do botch things up *Manhunter* gives you another try. Personally I'm into this "saving humanity" bit and the challenge is a little addictive. I couldn't play it every day, but I'll come back to it.

Manhunter is a mixed bag - an exciting concept, let down by second rate graphics. Then again, it's only a couple of years ago that adventure games had no graphics at all. Like all Sierra products, this one is brilliantly packaged and documented. It's a game with real depth - it's just a shame about the graphics. □



Review copy from
Ozisoft (02) 313 64444.
RRP Amiga \$ 61.95.

SimCity

Could this be the game of the year? Phil Campbell follows in the footsteps of Mayor Clint Eastwood, and finds that running a city can be darn good fun.

TODAY I AM the mayor of a small rural village. For a macho, laser totin' ex-space ace like myself, this is quite a change. Gone are the split second reflex actions. Gone is the satisfying roar of an enemy ship exploding into a cloud of space-vapour. I have settled into a life of middle-class obscurity. I am playing *Simcity*. And I'm hooked.

Simcity is an absolutely brilliant piece of computer software. It is more than a game - it is a simulated city. A living, breathing city, with traffic on the roads, with miniature houses and shops and factories. And best of all, I am in charge. I am the mayor, I am the town planner - I am the guy who approves development applications. And there is no Independent Commission Against Corruption looking over my shoulder.

Which means, quite simply, that I can do whatever I choose with my simulated city. First, I can give it a name. "Philsville" has a pleasant ring to it. Or perhaps "Campbelltown?" In a few moments, my computer has generated an aerial view of the local area. Fertile plains, a rolling river - the perfect location for a bustling metropolis.

I decide to build my city from the ground up. I could have chosen to control a ready made version of Tokyo or San Francisco for a few decades, but I reckon there's nothing quite like that satisfying feeling that you made it yourself.

First, then, a few roads. I click on the "Roadworks" icon with my mouse, and move the pointer onto the main display. Roadways, complete with linemarking, are painted onto the screen as I move the pointer. This is easy - but at \$10.00 a click, I need to keep an eye on my budget. Anything ambitious will have to wait until we attract a few more tax-payers.

Next, some residential zones. The method is the same; click on the icon,

then on the main display. I arrange two blocks, one on either side of the main street. A commercial zone and an industrial zone complete stage one of the development.

Nothing will happen, however, until we connect the power supply. And before we can do that, we need a power station. I place it strategically, and lay cables to each block - point and click, just like building a road.

As the final connection is made, Philsville springs into life. Houses pop up like mushrooms, factories and shopping centres begin to appear in the industrial and commercial zones and tiny cars move back and forth on the streets. And this is just the beginning.

Planning is essential for good results. A special window displays maps and graphs with detailed demographic data - these help you to make strategic decisions. Perhaps you need a police station? Simply set the city map to display crime rates; "hot zones" appear in yellow and white, safe areas are shown in blue. Move back to the main display, and set up a police station wherever it is needed most.

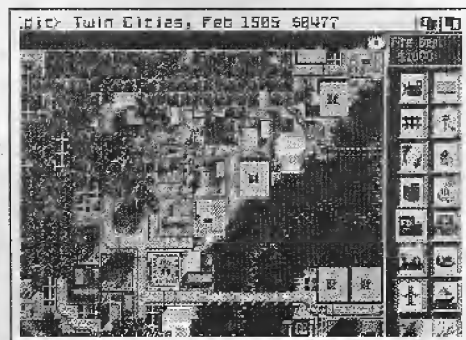
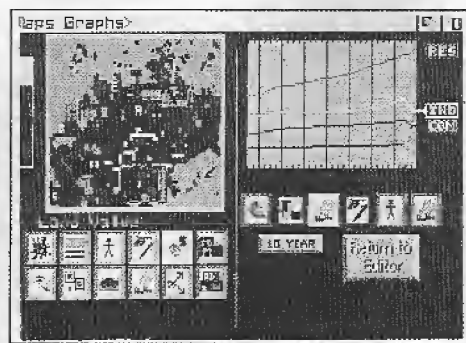
There are 12 map displays in all, from Traffic and Population Densities to Land values. Together with a series of graphs showing trends over time, they give you enough raw data to design exactly the city you want.

On the Amiga version, graphics are beautiful. A rich colour scheme brings the intricate details of the city to life. Screenshots of the Macintosh version look equally impressive. There are sound effects too, including digitised reports from the traffic helicopter. But that has to wait until you build an airport.

Simcity is simply a stunning game. My Amiga has been running for days at a time - Philsville has grown from a vil-

lage of 800 people to a smallish city of 30,000. There have been some hard times - floods, fires and airline disasters - but we keep on bouncing back. After all, the people of Philsville love me. The last opinion poll gave me an approval rating of 83% - probably because I lowered the tax rate to 2%. Now that's my kind of city. □

Distributed in Australia by Dataflow (ph 02 331 6153), *Simcity* is well in the running for my Game of the Year award - at \$69.95 for the Amiga and \$49.95 for the Commodore 64, this game is an essential addition to your software collection. Even if you have to sell off your trainset to afford it.



Total Eclipse

Phil Campbell sets out on an Egyptian adventure, and discovers that saving the world can be hard work ...

MY HEART pounds as I enter the chamber of Nephthys. There is only one hour left. Only an hour until the moon moves in front of the sun, triggering an ancient Egyptian curse. Only an hour until the world is utterly destroyed. No wonder I feel a little tense.

My task sounded simple at first. All I had to do was make my way through the pyramid, find the Temple of the Sun God, and solve a simple puzzle. Success promised wealth beyond my wildest dreams. Failure? Large scale fireworks, just as soon as the sun and the moon are aligned in a total eclipse.

Now that I am here, of course, things are not quite so simple. My water jar is almost empty, my torch battery is fading fast, and I'm lost. They said to draw a map as I went. I tried, but there were just too many doors and too many levels.

This is *Total Eclipse*, a stunning new game for Amiga and IBM compatible computers. If the elusive sensation of "Being There" counts for anything, then this is one of the best games I have ever played. The fast moving 3D perspective views - dubbed Freescape 3D on the box lid - really work. *Total Eclipse* is more than a game. It's an experience.

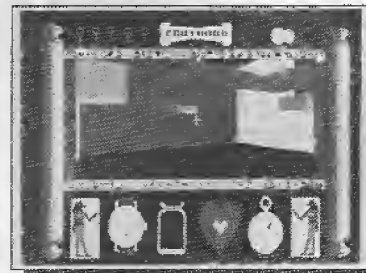
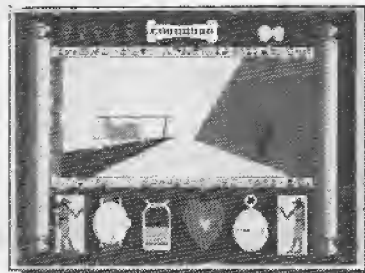
As you move your view changes in real time. Quickly. Smoothly. As if you were really there. Naturally, this technique is not new. It has been tried before. But it has never worked like this.

Past attempts have been slow and jerky, full of unrealised potential. Games that you admire for a moment before you play something else. *Total Eclipse* is different. Moments after the title screen has dissolved, you find that you have actually walked inside a pyramid. And there is no turning back.

There are some limitations, of course. You suffer from tunnel vision, with what

can best be described as a Ned Kelly view of your surroundings - all the action takes place in a strip across the upper half of your screen, and you have no peripheral view. To make matters worse, you have the equivalent of a very stiff neck. To look around, you have to actually turn and face the direction you want to see. But these are minor irritations. It's more fun being there in a Ned Kelly helmet with a stiff neck than never having been there at all.

The lower section of your screen displays a beautifully crafted hieroglyphic style control panel. A watch shows elapsed time, a compass shows your heading, an image of the sun shows the progress of the eclipse, and a small red heart pulsates as an indication of your health. Your torch is essential in darkened rooms - an icon toggles it on and off. Don't forget to switch it off when you're not using it. Finally, a glass jar shows your water supply. The level gradually drops as the game progresses, and you will need to find as many reservoirs as you can to replenish it.



The Amiga version of *Total Eclipse* can be controlled by mouse, joystick or keys. A panel of control icons are provided for "mouse mode", though I rarely used them. Generally I found myself using the cursor keys to move about, and the mouse to aim and fire my gun. The system is very flexible - all controls are active, so you can switch between them at any time.

Sound effects are very well done, but unfortunately you have to make a choice, you can either hear what's happening in the game, or play along to a dramatic eight minute sound track - a hackle raising number with an authentic Egyptian flavour and a dramatic sounding pipe organ. A nice touch, and with eight minutes between repeats, it shouldn't prove annoying. □

Released by Quesstor (ph 02 662 7944) on the new MicroStatus label, *Total Eclipse* is a top quality game. At \$49.95, it represents very good value - a long term challenge, and a heck of a lot cheaper than a ticket to Egypt.

RRP Amiga \$49.95.

Educational software

Fun School 2

Much has been promised, little has been delivered... that's the state of play with Amiga educational software. But things are improving, and we're planning to keep our finger on the pulse. JENNY McDONNELL, an experienced teacher, checks out the FUN SCHOOL 2 series from Pactronics...

REMEMBER THE wide mouthed frog? When I was younger, he was doing support roles in a few corny jokes. Now he's back as the main attraction in what looks like a new career direction. This little fellow is the star of *Fun School 2 For 6-8 Year Olds*, an educational package produced by Database Educational Software. As a born comedian and long time entertainer he keeps one jump ahead of anything your little Freddy can dish up in a package of games aimed both at entertaining and educating.

Currently, there are three titles in the *Fun School 2* series - one for the under-six, one for six to eights and one for over eights. Each of the series contains a collection of eight games aimed at improving both your child's computer literacy and basic mathematical and language skills.

Working in schools has taught me that kids love computers. Computers can make even the most boring things seem interesting - and that screen can look so good! Introduce a kid to computers and going back to books seems a bit like riding a pushbike when you've got a Ferrari - good exercise but not half as exciting. Its always good to see more educational software.

Load up *Fun School 2* and you're greeted with a colourful menu featuring the ever present wide mouthed hero. A quick click of the mouse and your child is on the way to some froggy fun. Mostly he or she will be rewarded by colourful graphics and some challenging games. All the games can be increased in difficulty if things are getting a bit dull, and games with word lists can have the lists extended.

To my mind none of the games were brilliant but most were useful. A number

of games could be improved with a little more attention to detail. Take *Caterpillar* - a cute version of "hangman". Rather than leaving you with some poor fellow dead, failure to guess the missing word simply means a caterpillar goes hungry. Although this was one of my picks of the pack it could have been better if it gave the player more incentive to continue. After struggling with a problem your efforts are rewarded with the very bland "play again?" being displayed on the screen - not highly motivating. For 6-8 year olds some of the words are pretty tricky - what is an "anorak" anyway?

Other games (for example *Bounce*) require skills that are more suited to Eddie Charlton than a junior primary kid.

Games I thought useful were *Number Jump* which dealt with multiplication, and *Treasure Hunt* which basically is a memory game that requires you to use a grid code. *Packing* is a good game for improving mouse skills and recognising shapes, but for an Amiga the graphics are boring.

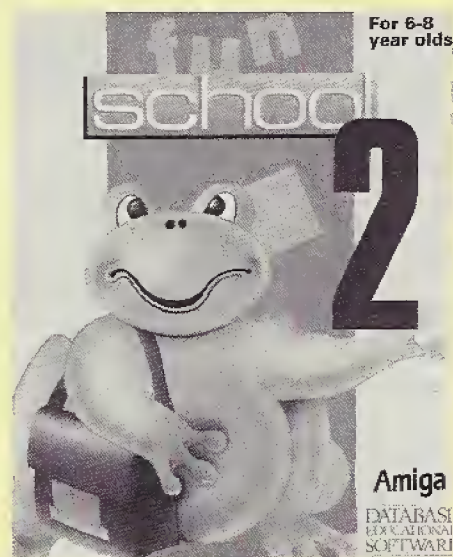
Similarly *Maths Maze* was a good idea but lacking in excitement. It requires you to guide your froggy friend along a maze of stepping stones. However he is met at intervals by robot guards (what robot guards are doing in a fish pond I'm not sure) who will not let him past until he can answer a mathematical question. Personally I think something dramatic should happen to the robot when the correct answer is given, but instead the whole screen replaces and he just disappears - all very disappointing really.

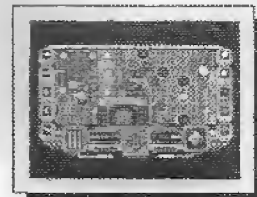
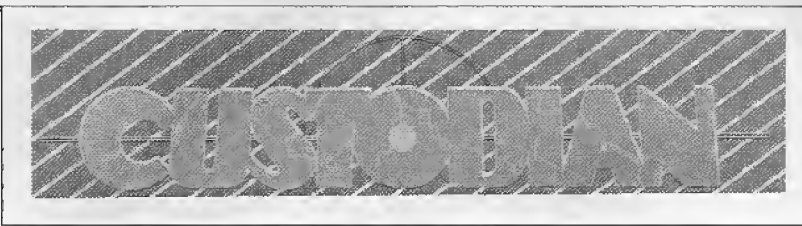
Even with its shortcomings, *Fun School 2* will still keep your primary aged kids usefully entertained. It has a good



range of games which should be helpful to any child. For teachers, the producers have some good ideas for how the software could be used in a classroom situation, and you could probably think up lots more. The only question left is where will the frog go from here?

Review copy supplied by Pactronics (02) 407 0261. RRP \$49.95 Amiga and PC.





Feel like a challenge? Custodian was just too hard for Greg Munro. But read on - perhaps you can do better ...

YOU LEARN something new every day. A columbarium is defined in the Oxford dictionary as a "building with niches for reception of cinerary urns." If guard duty in an alien columbarium sounds like your idea of fun, then try *Custodian*, a new game from Hewson.

In *Custodian*, "your job is to protect the ancient warlord's ancient remains from the energy consuming parasites that infest the tomb..." These parasites drain not only the energy level of the tomb, but your own as well, in devastatingly quick time. Their relentless attacks, in waves of four or five at once, make *Custodian* a very difficult game.

Gameplay is via joystick or keys. The humanoid figure you are controlling looks like a two-dimensional cardboard cut-out hunchback, apparently bent double from the weight of the rocket thing on his back. He walks along, or flies using this propellant back pack, over a scrolling background maze of weird plumbing and skull-marked sarcophagi. For an Amiga game, the graphics are quite ordinary.

The scenery and gameplay of *Custodian* reminded me a little of *Obliterator*. In *Obliterator*, Drak must complete his mission before the spaceship explodes. In *Custodian* you must collect all the alien pods and destroy them in "pod annihilation chambers" before the parasites suck the tomb's power dry, which causes it to shut down, killing you in the process. I did not find this a huge problem, however, as most times I did not stay alive long enough to see the tomb's power level drop appreciably anyway!

Your little android Quasimodo has a choice of weapons and must reload with fresh ammunition as he goes. *Custodian* is somewhat more elaborate than *Obliterator* at this point in that you can't just pick up ammo lying around like Drak did. You have to duck into an armoury and buy it, assuming you have enough credits to do

so. You may choose from such goodies as Vertical electro bolts, Diagonal multiplasmas, and Megaclear smart bombs. There are ten to choose from, each doing various amounts of damage, and each more effective on different types of attackers.

Finding and collecting pods is not easy. Direction indicators tell you roughly where to go to find one, but they only work if you aren't carrying one already. It took me a long time to work out what they looked like, having several times picked one up by accident, only alerted to the fact by the funny electronic noise that running over them produces. Even when you manage to capture a pod, you still need to find your way to an annihilation chamber, through the constant barrage of alien parasites.

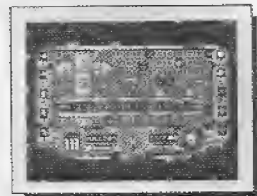
Sometimes Teleport chambers help, if you can find one and transport to another nearer the annihilation room. Teleports give you back 256 energy points, which is nice, but cost 100 credits for the ride. You get more credits by killing parasites and collecting pods, and then spend them all replacing the ammunition you've used to earn them. Just like the monthly budget!

Once you get a pod to the annihilation chamber, your task is not over. The pod is released to bounce and sway all over the pitch-black chamber. With the joystick you control a pair of red sights. You must keep the pod within the sights and press the fire button to destroy it. This is extremely difficult! It's about as hard as shooting down a Mig29 in F/A-18 with the cannon. As many times as not, the pod escapes back into the maze before you can destroy it.

I didn't enjoy *Custodian*. It's the kind of game that only a ten year old video parlour whizkid could ever win. If that's you, you might like it, but I prefer a game that is challenging - one that pro-

vokes you to try again and gives at least some intimation of achievability. If a game has to be impossible, then it should at least keep you coming back because of the intrinsically fun gameplay and/or interesting graphics. The most interesting thing about *Custodian* was learning that "columbarium" comes from the Latin for "pigeon-house". Which is entirely appropriate - this one is strictly for the birds. □

Review copy from Pactronics (02) 407 0261. RRP \$49.95 Amiga.



Any three disks for \$14.95.

That's right! You can have any three Fish Disks or Amicus Disks for \$14.95. We have the complete range from Fish 1-238. *Other disks on offer:-*

Catalogue Disk

Complete description of Fish 1-238, plus a large range of commercial programs. Tips on using public domain software too.

CAT....\$5.00

Super Workbench!

Upgrade your Workbench disk in one blast. Include:-

- * ARP 1.3 for faster, more consistent CLI commands.
- * JazzBench - Workbench replacement.
- * Mackie - Screen blanking, Hot Keys plus more.
- * Several other invaluable enhancements.
- * Instructions on installation.

SWB....\$8.95

Anti-Virus PAK V10

Upgraded often to handle every known strain, our new Anti-Virus disk contains protection against virtually all the dangerous species. Includes instructions.

AV10...\$14.95

Latest Graphic Demos!

2MB Walker Demos I or II (two disk sets)

2WD1....\$9 or 2WD2....\$9

1MB Walker Demo I - 1WD1....\$5

Disk Utilities

- * Top Disk copier - mouse driven, easy to use.
 - * Directory Utility - keep your disks organised.
 - * Track and Sector Editor - view secret messages.
 - * Disk Crammed Full! Other hand picked utilities.
- DUTE\$8

Diskmaster

- * Truly professional file management.
 - * A must for hard disk users.
 - * View pictures, read text, play sound samples.
 - * Copy, erase, rename files or directories.
 - * View two directories at once.
 - * Recommended by Commodore Review!
- DMAS.....\$59 (Unbeatable Price!)

Aegis Graphic Starter Kit

- * Start out in animation cheaply.
- * Still only \$129!

Call for top prices on Professional Page and all other Gold Disk or Aegis products.

C64er's... call now for a free catalogue with top prices on hundreds of products.
ORDER ONLY TOLL FREE HOT-LINE : (008) 252879

Special of the month!

Amiga-Live!
Issue Four.
Yet another three
disks of the best Fish
software recently released.
Compacted and
tested.
\$24.95

Enquiries: PHONE (02) 817-0011

Credit Card and C.O.D. accepted over the phone.

ORDER FORM

Send cheque or money order made out to Prime Artifax, or use your credit card.

Name: _____ Day Phone: _____
Address: _____
Post Code: _____ Credit Card (tick) VISA ☐ M/C ☐ B/C ☐
Number: Exp:
Signature: _____
Order: _____

POST TO: Prime Artifax, 9 Augustine St,
Hunters Hill 2110

(Allow \$2.50 for postage air mail where possible. N.T, W.A. and S.A. are \$5)

GOLD RUSH!

Andrew Baartz steps back in time to check out Goldrush, an animated adventure game from Sierra. His findings are mixed ...

"The Gold Rush is On!" - or at least so the manual says confidently at the beginning. Well, pardner, are youall goan t' come west t' make yer fortchoon? If this is "you" then get ready for Sierra On-Line's Wild West *Gold Rush 3D* Animated adventure. It may be just your cup of tea (or should it be coffee?).

The program opens in Brooklyn Heights, New York in the year 1848. You are Jerrod Wilson, a bit of a milksop, the proverbial 84 pound weakling who works as a clerk. Sure you have ambition, you have gone places in the firm. Maybe in another twenty years you will be an executive, but meanwhile ... back at the ranch. Your brother disappeared years ago, today you receive a letter saying "Come West - Paw has died" - are you going to go?

"What does Jerrod's future hold? Will he continue with the nine to five routine (yawn) of a secure yet somehow unsatisfying career? Or will he break free of his chains and head out west to where the action is? His fate lies in your hands."

Your goal is to go from Brooklyn to California to find Jake, your brother, and to get rich. In doing so you face puzzles and a race against the clock. This seems to be a good setup for a game. Enough challenge and interest to keep you going, and a big enough picture to challenge you for some time. I am not a country boy at heart, I am a city-slicker born and bred, so in a way it is written for me, but it just doesn't quite get me as an idea.

If that is not enough, the game play lets it down. The graphics are clumsy and

no better than an IBM. Things happen slowly - each frame has to be loaded from disk, though if you have enough memory some are saved in a buffer in RAM. Even at their top speed, the action is interminably slow, and if there is another character or two on the screen then you may as well go for a cup of coffee. The sound is also quite inadequate. The Amiga has four sound channels capable of reproducing almost any sound, and they choose to just feed in a simple "compu-note" and have it sound like a C-64 game! Come on guys, you can do better than that!

My rule of thumb is that if I can't get somewhere in fifteen minutes of a game then I give up. Guess what. I persevered with this one, I really did. I tried for an hour and a half and got nowhere much - and that is with a turbo Amiga!

What can I say that is good about it? The documentation is nice! A quite interesting docu-novel on the Gold Rush (in America of course) is included which is a mini-history. The instruction manual is nicely bound in textured cardboard and reasonably clear, with a somewhat helpful 'walk-through' for beginners. The offered backup seems adequate, with hint booklets available and an on-line service if you can afford the phone bills. The disks are of course copy-protected with a manual password. I cannot lie, I do not like copy protection, I wish we could be more honest, and the software houses could release things at a decent price.

Gold Rush does not make good use of the power of a machine like the Amiga.

The story is good and engaging, but it is let down by poor program design. This one is only for history loving adventure game freaks. If you're not, don't be in any rush - *Gold Rush* is probably not your style. □



Review copy from
Ozisoft (02) 313 6444.
RRP Amiga \$61.95.

DeluxePaint III Tips from Owen Webster

- Two clicks on the custom brush tool will allow you to define a brush as a polygon.
- The ESC key will exit you from text mode and into draw mode.
- The cursor keys will move the picture away from the menu strip and toolbox.
- Choose a screen format with no more colours than you really need. This conserves memory and saved files are smaller.
- Free the stencils rather than switching them on and off to conserve memory.
- You can create the illusion of extra colours in medium res mode by interweaving single pixel columns of related colour.
- Experiment with the tools while holding the CTRL key down for some great effects.
- Mirroring will not work outside of a magnified area of screen.
- Be careful when using the spare screen, it is easy to save one picture with the title of the other. If this happens check the "Backup.pic" file, all may not be lost.
- If things start to act strangely, you could be headed for a GURU. So save immediately.

Disk Validator problems

by Andrew Dunstall

● Recently I came across a way of restoring a disk that had trashed its Disk-Validator (thus rendering the disk useless). This was a godsend to me as this type of disk corruption occurs somewhat frequently. The following remedy may, or may not, be common knowledge. Hopefully it will help someone with a box full of un-Validated disks.

If disk corruption occurs, a requester box will appear asking for volume 1 to be inserted. The 1 directory contains, among other things, a file called Disk-Validator. After clicking on the cancel gadget two more requesters appear saying the disk has been corrupted and use DiskDoctor to restore it. From this point I warm-booted and went into the Workbench

CLI and created a directory in RAM containing various AmigaDOS commands. (Those of us with one disk drive probably already have their own custom RAMdisk for shunting information from disk to disk). Next I assigned DF0:C to RAM:C (so the corrupt disk could be worked on). I then inserted the corrupt disk and typed the following:

```
makedir ram:l  
copy df0:l/Disk-validator ram:l  
assign l: ram:l
```

This procedure is similar to assigning your disk's C directory to RAM. Thus the Amiga, instead of looking for the Disk-Validator on the disk, picks it up from RAM. Problem solved. Now you can copy the RAM:l (containing Disk Validator) directory to your corrupt disk and it should function normally. The RAM:C directory I mentioned earlier needs only to contain a few commands: ASSIGN : MAKEDIR : COPY and perhaps Dir to see how things look. □

Where can you get over 2.4 Megabytes of software for \$24.95?

From
the editors of
the Australian
Amiga Review

Amiga-Live! issue three.

Three disks of hand picked public domain software,
graphics and demonstrations.

We crunched them to fit.

We increased the floppy disk access speed by a
factor of 400%.

Now you can collect quality software cheaply,
quickly, from people whose judgement you can
trust.

Contents Of Issue Three - *NEW FORMAT*

Bally(AR) - Blackbox(S) - Pacman(AR) - Castle(GAD) - World(AD)
Graphics(AT) - Vacbench(H) Plot(Ed) - AMC(UT) - Tunnel(AT) - Pz15(S)
Tetrix(S/AR) - Blitlab(UT) - FracGen(AT) - BootIntro(UT) - Diet Aid(PR)
Mouse Util(UT) - Atari-Emulator(H) - Furnish(PR) Mackie(UT)
AD= Text Adventure AT=Artistic AR=Arcade Ed= Educational GAD=Graphic
Adventure H=Humerous PR=Productivity S=Strategy T=Technical UT=Utility

PHONE (02) 817-0011

TOLL FREE (008) 25 2879

Credit Card and C.O.D. accepted over the phone.

ORDER FORM

Send cheque or money order made out to Prime Artifax, or use your credit card.

Name: _____ Day Phone: _____

Address: _____

Post Code: _____ Credit Card (tick) VISA ☐ M/C ☐ B/C ☐

Card Number: Exp: /

Please rush me issue three of Amiga-Live! I understand I will
receive three disks within 14 working days of receipt of this
order. Signature: _____

POST TO: Prime Artifax, 9 Augustine St,
Hunters Hill 2110



Adventurer's Realm

by Michael Spiteri



G'Day, welcome to the Realm - Australia's only adventure section.

If you have any adventure problems, maybe one of the Realm's hint sheets will help you out. Otherwise, I have solutions to many other games, and if nobody here can help you then I'll print your problem and maybe some other adventurer can put you back on the road. I collect hints and tips for all games, so send them in if you have some to spare. The address to write to is:

*Adventurers' Realm
1/10 Rhoden Court
North Dandenong
Victoria 3175*

If wargames are down your avenue, resident wargaming expert Barry Bolitho will answer your queries, so write to the above address, marked "Wargame Section".

Finally, don't forget Kamikaze Andy is waiting in his Dungeon to help with all your role-playing queries. His address is:

*Realm's Dungeon
44 Hawkesbury Drive
Willeton
WA 6155*

Free hint sheets

● The following hint sheets are available free of charge!! Just enclose a stamped addressed envelope. The Realm has given away over 10,000 hint sheets over the last two years, which means certain hint sheets frequently run dry. Therefore a maximum of four hint sheets per person will be available. Choose from the following:

- Bards Tale 1,2,3
- Zork 1,2,3
- Hitchhiker's Guide
- Hampstead
- Hobbit
- Castle of Terror
- NeverEndingStory 1
- AdventureLand
- Borrowed Time
- Faery Tale
- The Pawn
- Pirate Adventure
- Deja Vu
- Dracula 1,2,3

Game of the month

Sleeping Gods Lie

For the Commodore Amiga.

● With such a dramatic title, you'd expect a dramatic game! Well, I'm not sure if I would use that exact word to describe the game - but most certainly the plot!

How would you react if all of a sudden a little old man dropped dead on your doorstep with a piece of metal in his hand that has the power to raise a powerful sleeping god? I suppose the chances of that happening these days would be quite rare, and would probably be an ad-

vertising gimmick for some new vitamin tablet.

However, if the name of the so-called god was N'Gnir, and you were currently living in a land where goblins and hobbits roam, trying to survive under the powerful but vicious rule of the evil Archmage and his henchman, then you might just ponder a little longer about what lies before you.

That's where the game begins, with you walking around your home, decid-

ing whether to search for N'Gnir and wake him with this little metal gadget. A step out of your door takes you into a very violent wilderness where horrible little tackers are throwing things at you. Well, you won't stand for that so you conspicuously start throwing those pebbles which you found on your living room floor at the painful creatures. By stepping outside your door, you have decided to take up the quest for N'Gnir, a quest that will take you through eight kingdoms! (A total of 94 locations).

Everything is displayed graphically on a scrolling 3D landscape, more like *Mercenary* rather than *Bards Tale*. You move around using either mouse, keyboard, or joystick (or even all together!).

You pick up objects and weapons by moving over them, and switch between things you are carrying using the function keys. All the characters you meet are displayed in full colour and animation, and actually take up a good part of the screen! Graphics are very good, very smooth, and very convincing.

The makers describe the game as a combination of strategy, adventure and action. It certainly contains elements of adventure games - the occasional text description, the numerous locations, the various problems set upon you. Then it

has role-playing elements such as strength and magic factors. It most certainly has action - everywhere. In fact, the arcade element seems to control most of the game as you try to literally battle your way through all the kingdoms. A good joystick is a must.

Sleeping Gods Lie is a very fast moving game with great sound and graphics. It is a game that tries to bridge the ever closing gap between adventure and arcade style games, and almost succeeds. Role-playing gamers will like it more than adventurers, although it does pro-

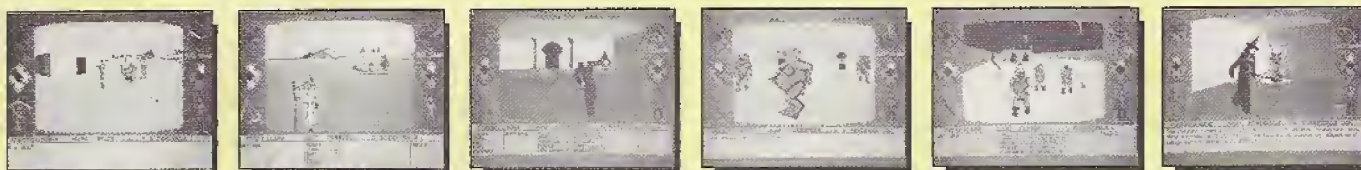
vide a form of escape from the run-of-the-mill brain stalking adventures, and I'd rather see adventurers running to *Sleeping Gods Lie* than *Space Ranger*.

Excellent packaging and documentation, great graphics, good playability earns it an A plus in the Realm. If you are looking for something different but still perplexing and challenging, then take a look at *Sleeping Gods Lie*.

By Empire Software

Distributed by Questor (02) 662 7944

RRP Amiga \$69.95



The Dungeon

by Kamikaze Andy

Dungeonmaster

● Undoubtedly one of the best RPG's ever released, *Dungeonmaster* from FTL Products has tortured and delighted many role-players worldwide with its excellent graphics, superb sound effects, but most of all, its totally absorbing gameplay. The Amiga version requires a minimum of 1 meg.

The plot itself is fairly simple - explore a 14 level dungeon with a group of up to four characters, with the final goal of retrieving a magic staff and using the

staff to defeat the evil load of chaos. Along the way you will be confronted by many fiendish puzzles, and of course, the usual bunch of unemployed trolls.

Presentation is in 3d perspective, similar to the graphics window found in the *Bard's Tale* series. Your character's statistics will be displayed across the top of the screen, and input is via keyboard or mouse.

Much has been said about the graphics of *Dungeonmaster*, and it isn't hard to see why. The walls that surround you are highly detailed, and the monsters which attack you are truly spectacular. Large rats come to life with breathtaking animation, and when you finally confront the red dragon, be prepared to be

amazed!

Sound effects are excellent, but unfortunately, these are limited in number.

Dungeonmaster incorporates a new system of magic and spellcasting by using symbols instead of words to cast spells. Spells are cast when the correct symbols are joined together from a list of symbols, all having different effects when mixed differently.

Dungeonmaster has spawned numerous clones, sequels and additional data disks. *Dungeonmaster II* is apparently set in outer space, which just goes to show that *Dungeonmaster* is destined to be a classic of our time.

Distributed by OziSoft (02) 313 6444

RRP Amiga \$61.95

Problems, Problems, and more Problems

● In the dark and dank shadows of the Realm lies many an adventurer, usually with little hair (the result of constant hair pulling). Among them are Zorkers, Barders, Helmers, Hitchhikers. Children and adults and the aged. However, still there is hope for their survival of sanity - you! Yes, you expert and experienced adventurers can help these wallowing degenerates...

Adam Pride of Elanora Heights in NSW is in tears after being unable to get back from the Plain of Light in *Phantasie III*. Help needed!!!

Then we have Tracey Logan of Marsden in Qld. *Rigel's Revenge* is causing tre-

mendous parmacles. Lost in a desert, stuck before a tank, and facing difficulties entering a house just to name a few of Tracey's problems.

A. Stivala has stopped laughing and is now leaning over the edge of sanity in *Red Moon*. He cannot seem to open the safe in the treasure vault!

Noel McAskill cannot kill the witch in *Jinxter*. Any takers?

P.J.Diddams is stuck in *Times of Lore*. Problems trying to destroy the evil Lyche!

Ken Eustace of WA is stuck in *Lucifers Realm*. He wants to know how to get past Adolf Eichmann, and also how does he stop John Booth shooting him in the head (painful!!). Then, in *African Safari*, how do you get the snake off the paddle?

Arazok's Tomb is troubling Tony Lundberg. He want to know how to avoid getting killed by the Terians, and how to get past Zud when he appears the second time around. Also, what are the wand and the prism used for?

James Turner is having great problems getting through the gate is the ageing *Bastow Manor*. I expect heaps of responses for this problem.

Bastow Manor is also troubling L. Aylmer of Bundaberg in Qld. He/she has got into the house but cannot seem to make much progress.

Finally, Gavin Jackson is stuck in *Golden Path*. He wants to know how to get the stick of yellow incense. Also, how do you get to the golden tomb? □

Help, Help and more Help

● Thanks to all who supplied hints and tips for those who need it and those who don't. Yes, folks, you've guessed it, everyone's favourite part of the Realm, where all the juicy hints come out and the wallowing peasants are put out of their misery.

Tips for *Red Moon* (Supplied by C.Holmes of Burringbar, NSW)

- Wear the gloves to get the sword.
- Eat the mushroom to enter the secret cupboard.

Adventurer of the Month

● No doubt many will agree with me for making Dorothy Millard of Croydon, Victoria, Adventurer of the Month for supplying all the following adventurers with a doorway to hope....

For: Dot the Granny

Game: *Quest for the Golden Eggcup*

Help: After you have sat on the seat and find yourself in another room, examine straw to find a credit card then show card to man and he will ferry you across.

Game: *The Help*

Help: To get past the Griffin, insert dart in the reed to make a blowpipe which penetrates his thick skin (MS: Nasty!!) and turns him to stone (MS: Even nastier!). To get into the castle, pick lock with the needle. The stones become stepping stones to cross the river. The mirror is used later in the game to deflect the shimmering light.

Game: *Imagination*

Help: To get past the dogs, change the wind direction by giving the map to the woman at the top of the tower. To

● Wear the linen shirt to wear chain mail.

- Put pills in meat and give to dog.
- Obis open sarcophagus.
- Rubber boots to enter metal room.

Tips for *Arazok's Tomb* (Supplied by Tony Lundberg, Kempsey NSW)

● To get past Zud you just simply use the sword, which you should have found in one of the rooms in the Twin City.

Tips for *Space Quest II* (For Severian, supplied by Running Man)

● To get past the hunter you will need to get a spore from the bottom of

the mailbox screen and throw it at him.

● To get past the monster in the cave you will need the gem. Hold it in your hand and he won't come near you.

● To get past the whirling monster, throw him the puzzle!

Tip for *Lords of Time* (For Marce Reynolds, from A Stivala, Spence ACT)

● You do not need to take the Porsche, and as far as I know, you can't do it anyway. What you should do, however, is to examine it to find the petrol, which is useful when you find the way ahead blocked by the wooly mammoth! □

deal with the bull you must fire the gun in the WW2 bomber.

For: Ron McCorkill

Game: *Colossal Caves*

Help: The pirates' treasure is in the maze alongside any items stolen from you.

From west end of hall of mists go s.e.s.s.n.e. to the brink of pit then e.n.w to a dead end and there should be a chest.

For: Mr. J. Serrio

Game: *Rigels Revenge*

Help: To get into the tank, wear the Rigel uniform then go up.

For: David Couche

Game: *Thermonuclearwargames*

Help: In the War Room you must sit at the terminal, insert the podule then push button and you will be asked for an access code which is 340COL009MAG.

For: David Lear

Game: *Subsunk*

Help: To open the safe wear the stethoscope, turn left twice then right.

Game: *Kayleth*

Help: To get the seeds you must first plant the bulb in the compost to grow then wait about twelve times until the Tea flower bursts open. At the southerly corridor you must fire plasma at the bricked up wall.

Game: *NeverEnding Story*

Help: To get the key out of the room full of rats you must enter N AND GET KEY.

For: Marce Reynolds

Game: *King Solomons Mines*

Help: Keep the red herring until you reach the second anthill, then drop fish.

Thanks Dorothy, and everyone else who helped!! That's all until next month in Adventurer's Realm. □

Adventures for sale:

The Pawn, Jinxter, Deja Vu, Lancelot, Lord of the Rings I & II, Bards Tale I. All still in boxes with instructions. \$20 each or \$120 the lot. Phone (02) 523 7529.

Advertisers Index

| | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------|
| Advent | 57 | Hard Disk Cafe | 39 |
| Amiga Annual | 30 | Hi Tech | 55 |
| Amiga-Live | 69 | Home Entertainment | 36, 37 |
| Amiga Xmas | 39 | H & R Wholesale | 33 |
| Artscape | 9 | Interlink Software | 43 |
| Best Software | 5 | Island by Mail | 48 |
| Briwall Australia | 50, 51, 52 | Lazarus Ribbons | 15 |
| Classified ad | 71 | Maxwell | 27 |
| CM Computers | 11 | Megadisc | 55 |
| Commodore Annual | 56 | Mindscape Internat'l | OBC |
| Commodore | 31, 47 | OziSoft | 41 |
| Computer Discounts | 13 | Pactronics | 3, 7, 17 |
| Computermate | IBC, IBC, 53 | Parcom | 53 |
| Computermart | 2 | Proton | 11 |
| Computerscope | 49 | Questor | 29 |
| Computer Spot | 20, 21, 22, 23 | Roseneath | 39 |
| Desktop Utilities | 11 | Subscriptions | 10 |
| Disk magazines | 6 | Whites Computers | 9 |

Variable Dither -
Computed internally at
30 bits per pixel (over
one billion colors). Gives
you over 100,000 appar-
ent colors on screen.

Unmatched.

**Super BitMaps with
Auto-Scrolling -** Real-
time scrolling on up to
1024 pixels high or wide
image with full overscan
display.

Sophisticated.

Flexible Text Rendering -
Allows for anti-aliased
fonts, Rainbow Fonts and
Transparent Fonts and
more.

Flexible.

Colorize - Play Ted
Turner and add color to
black-and-white images
or change colors on
already colored images.

Revolutionary.

**User-Controllable
Transparency -** Allows
real time control of the
amount of transparency
and the location of the
light source.

Powerful.

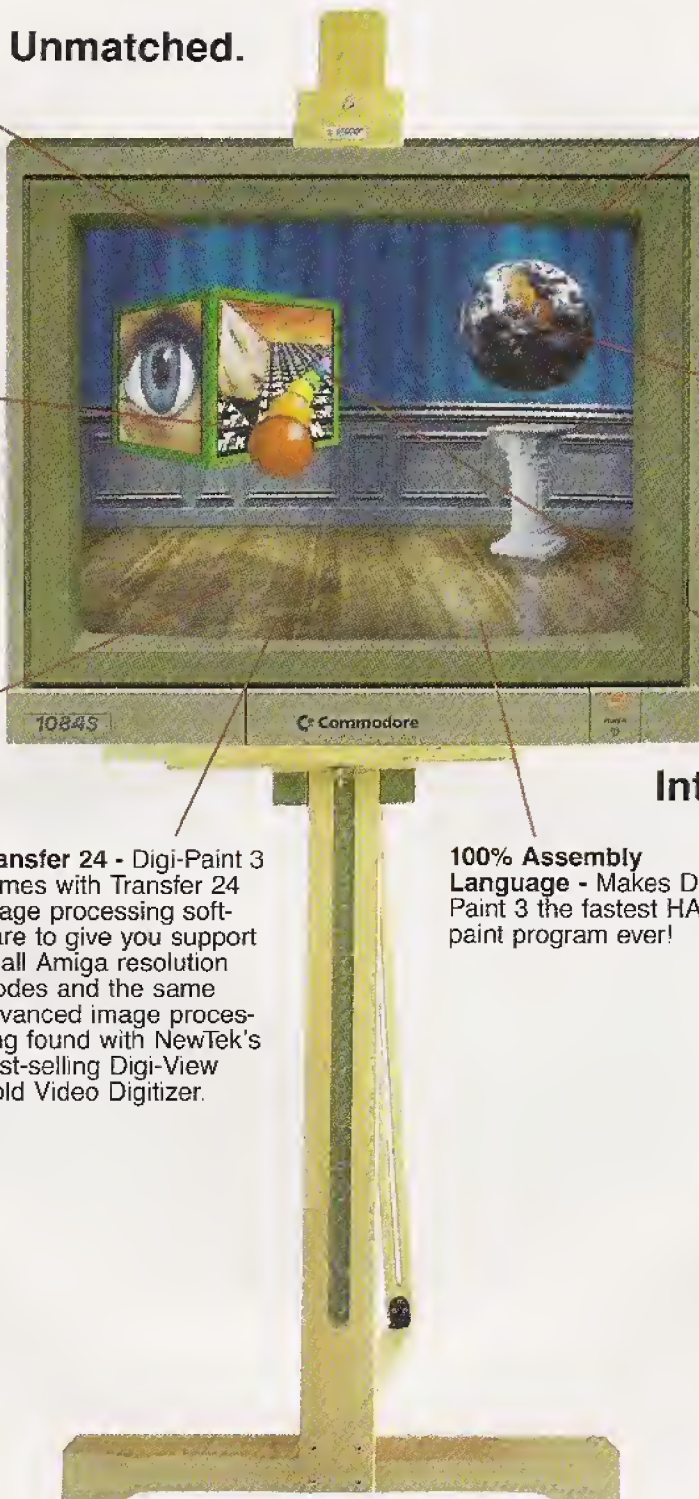
**Texture Mapping with
Anti-Aliasing -** Gives you
super-fast warping and
stretching of any image.

Intuitive.

Unlimited.

Transfer 24 - Digi-Paint 3
comes with Transfer 24
image processing soft-
ware to give you support
of all Amiga resolution
modes and the same
advanced image proces-
sing found with NewTek's
best-selling Digi-View
Gold Video Digitizer.

**100% Assembly
Language -** Makes Digi-
Paint 3 the fastest HAM
paint program ever!



The Ultimate Paint Program:

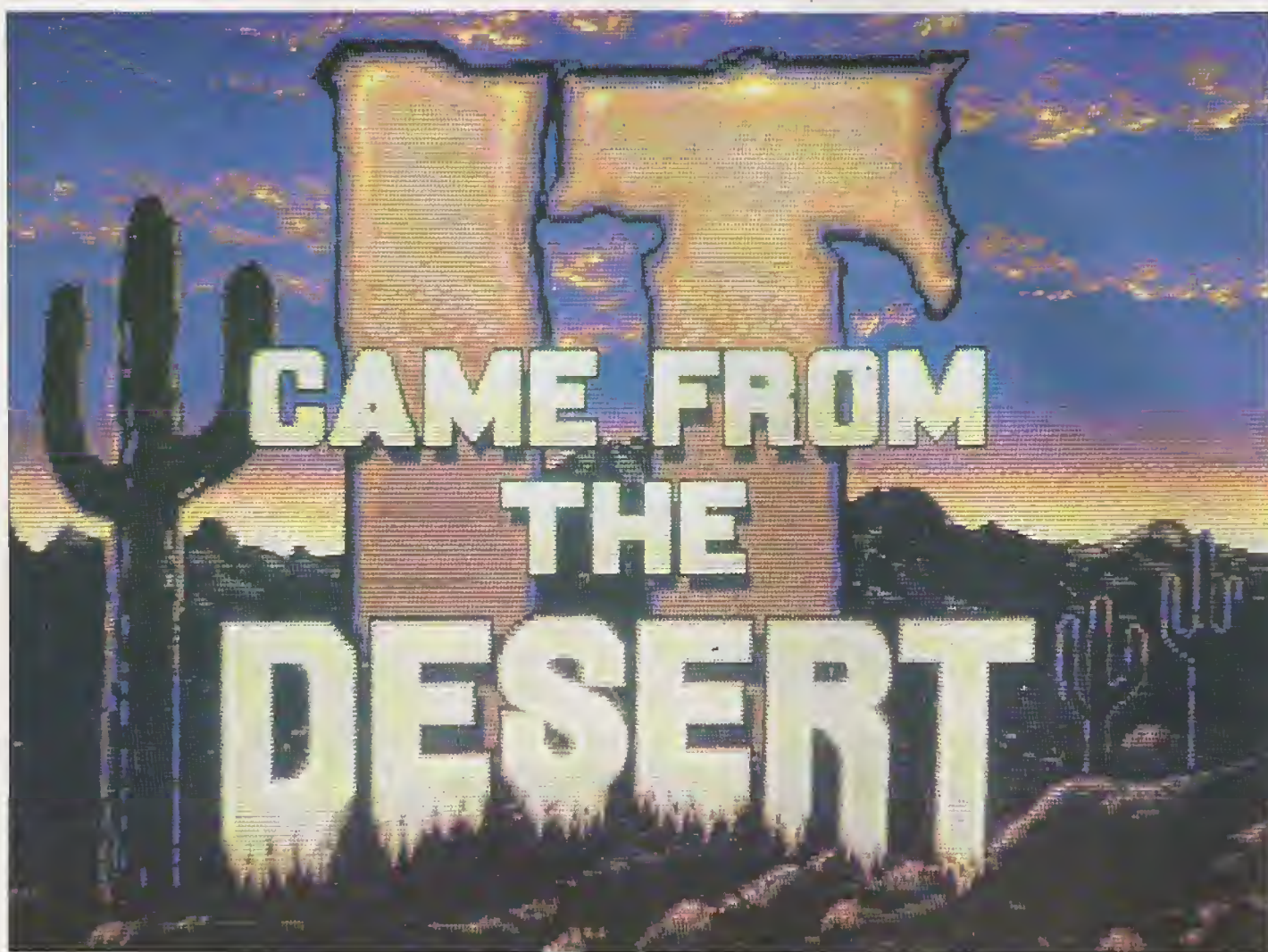
DIGI·PAINT[™] 3

Distributed in Australia
by
COMPUTERMATE
products (australia) pty. ltd.

Only \$129.00

Digi-Paint 3 is available now at your local Amiga dealer.
Or call (02) 457 8118

NewTek
INCORPORATED



Distributed by
Mindscape International
5-6 Gladstone Rd
Castle Hill, NSW 2154
Phone: (02) 899 2277
Fax (02) 899 2348



Available in
the following
format: Amiga